OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL
Council Chambers
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA. 95965

January 17, 2023
REGULAR MEETING
CLOSED SESSION 4:00 PM
OPEN SESSION 4:30 PM
AGENDA

PUBLIC ACCESS AND PARTICIPATION

Please review the options below for ways to participate or observe the Council Meetings.

To Observe the Meeting:

1. Live Feed: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCAoRW34swYl85UBfYqT7IbQ/
2. Zoom Link: https://zoom.us/j/96870319529?pwd=dW9kMGRZSFo5MFFNQk5wVDUzRkRrZz09
3. Zoom Application: Meeting ID: 968 7031 9529 Passcode: 67684553
4. By Phone: Telephone: 1-669-900-6833 Meeting ID: 968 7031 9529 Passcode: 67684553

To Provide Comment to the Council:

1. Attend the meeting in person
2. Send an Email by 2:00 PM the day of the meeting to publiccomment@cityoforoville.org. All comments emailed will be provided to the Council Members for their consideration.

If you would like to address the Council at this meeting, you are requested to complete the blue speaker request form (located on the wall by the agendas) and hand it to the City Clerk, who is seated on the right of the Council Chamber. The form assists the Clerk with minute taking and assists the Mayor or presiding chair in conducting an orderly meeting. Providing personal information on the form is voluntary. For scheduled agenda items, *please submit the form prior to the conclusion of the staff presentation for that item.* Council has established time limitations of three (3) minutes per speaker on all items and an overall time limit of thirty minutes for non-agenda items. If more than 10 speaker cards are submitted for an item, the time limitation would be reduced to one and a half (1.5) minutes per speaker for that item. If more than 15 speaker cards are submitted for non-agenda items, the first 15 speakers will be randomly selected to speak at the beginning of the meeting, with the remaining speakers given an opportunity at the end. **(California Government Code §54954.3(b))**. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.2, the Council is prohibited from taking action except for a brief response from the Council or staff to statements or questions relating to a non-agenda item.

CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL

Council Members: Shawn Webber, Krysi Riggs, Janet Goodson, Scott Thomson, Tracy Johnstone, Vice Mayor Eric Smith, Mayor David Pittman

CLOSED SESSION

The Council will hold a Closed Session on the following:

1. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b), the Council will meet with the City Administrator, City Attorney and the Personnel Officer related to the following positions: City Administrator

2. Pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(2), the Council will meet with the City Administrator and City Attorney regarding potential exposure to litigation – One Cases.

OPEN SESSION

1. Announcement from Closed Session

2. Pledge of Allegiance

3. Adoption of Agenda

PRESENTATIONS AND PROCLAMATIONS

1. NHA Advisors - Unfunded pension liability update

PUBLIC COMMUNICATION – HEARING OF NON-AGENDA ITEMS

This is the time to address the Council about any item not listed on the agenda. If you wish to address the Council on an item listed on the agenda, please follow the directions listed above.

CONSENT CALENDAR

Consent calendar **items 1 - 10** are adopted in one action by the Council. Items that are removed will be discussed and voted on immediately after adoption of consent calendar items.

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

The City Council may approve the minutes of December 13, 2022, December 20, 2022, January 3, 2023 and January 11, 2023.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the minutes of December 13, 2022, December 20, 2022, January 3, 2023 and January 11, 2023.

2. CHANGE ORDER FOR HOUSING TOOLS PREPARATION OF THE CITY OF OROVILLE HOUSING ELEMENT

The Council may consider a change order to the contract with Housing Tools to prepare the update of the City's Housing Element.

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the change order in an amount not to exceed $11,289.

3. ESTABLISH BUDGET FOR ENCAMPMENT RESOLUTION FUNDING GRANT NUMBER 22-ERF-2-L-10006 AND AUTHORIZE EXPENDITURES PRIOR TO RECEIVING GRANT FUNDS

The City Council may consider establishing a budget of $2,733,374.11 for Encampment Resolution grant number 22-ERF-2-L-10006.

Additionally, the City Council may consider authorizing expenditures prior to receiving grant funding.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt the ERF budget that was approved by Cal ICH.

Approve the advancement of funds to the Mission for ERF purchases and activities up to an amount not to exceed $500,000 (18.3% of the budget), upon approval from Cal ICH to expend funds in advance of the full contract execution.

4. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH HARRIS & ASSOCIATES FOR ANNUAL ADMINISTRATION OF ASSESSMENT DISTRICTS

The Council may consider a professional services agreement with Harris & Associates to provide annual administration for the City of Oroville's Landscape and Lighting District, Benefit Assessment District and Community Facilities Districts, for fiscal years, 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve and direct the Mayor to sign a professional services agreement with Harris & Associates to provide annual administration for the City of Oroville's Landscape and Lighting District, Benefit Assessment District and Community Facilities Districts, for fiscal years, 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26.

5. CALPERS RESOLUTION

The City Council may approve a resolution for a 180-day exemption for extra help from a retired annuitant.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve resolution for a 180-day exemption for extra help from a retired annuitant.

6. CYBERSECURITY UPGRADES

The Council may consider the purchase of new cybersecurity products in the amount of $80,133.20. These funds would come from the Local Fiscal Recovery Funds.

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize staff to purchase the cybersecurity upgrades.

7. RAINFOREST ART PROJECT AGREEMENT FOR TRANSPORTATION ART PROPOSALS

The Oroville City Council will consider an agreement with the Rainforest Art Project in partnership with Caltrans Clean California, Transportation Art Proposals.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the project agreement

8. AIRPORT MANAGER JOB DESCRIPTION

The Council may consider approving the Airport Manager job description.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the Airport Manager job description.

9. AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT THAT HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN APPROVED AND IN THE 2022/2023 FISCAL BUDGET

The Council will consider authorizing staff to purchase equipment for the Fire Department, Police Department, and the Public Works Department, that was approved for purchase in the 2022 / 2023 fiscal year budget.

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize staff to make the purchases as listed below, to include the increased cost due to inflation and supply change delays

1. Authorize the purchase of a Ford F-250 for the Fire Department in an amount not to exceed $80,772.03
2. Authorize the purchase of (2) two bed vaults for Fire Command vehicles in an amount not to exceed $13,000.00
3. Authorize the purchase of (2) two M-Tech Camper shells for Fire Command vehicles in an amount not to exceed $9,471.76
4. Authorize the purchase of 14 Ford Explorer Police Interceptors in an amount not to exceed $795,618.74
5. Authorize the purchase of Emergency Equipment for 14 Ford Explorer Police Interceptors in an amount not to exceed $205,372.30
6. Authorize the installation of 14 Tri Band Motorola Police radios in Ford Explorer Police Interceptors in an amount not to exceed $9,800.00
7. Authorize the wrapping and stripping of 14 Ford Explorer Police Interceptors in an amount not to exceed $14,000.00
8. Authorize the purchase of a 5 yard Kenworth Dump truck in an amount not to exceed $141,060.58
9. Authorize the purchase of a Ford F-250 for the Public Works Department in an amount not to exceed $80,772.03

10. FREE ADMISSION DAYS FOR ALL CITY MUSEUMS AND FEE FOR PARTICIPATION IN MUSEUM WEEKEND

Council may approve free admission to all City Museums and payment of fee to Explore Butte County to participate in Museum Weekend event on February 25, 2023 and February 26, 2023.

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize staff to process invoices for free admission for all City Museums on February 25, 2023 and February 26, 2023 in support of Explore Butte County.

REGULAR BUSINESS

11. AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE A GRACO LINELASER AIRLESS STRIPING MACHINE FOR STREETS DIVISION

The Council will receive information regarding the request to purchase of a GRACO Linelaser airless striping machine to complete the necessary striping of the City's roadways. Staff is requesting a budget adjustment in the 2022/23 Fiscal Year budget and authorization of the purchase.

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the Public Works Division to purchase GRACO Linelaser airless striping machine for an amount not to exceed $48,477.00 and bring back quotes for a full-sized striping truck and paint rig.

12. PHYSICAL / MENTAL / EMOTIONAL FITNESS

The Council will consider authorizing the purchase of 50 gym memberships at NSFIT for the staff, in an amount not to exceed $17,400.00 per year

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize staff to execute an agreement with NSFIt for 50 gym memberships to encourage and promote physical and emotional health

13. DEVELOPER REQUEST TO WAIVE PARK DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEES FOR PROPOSED 175 UNIT MARKET RATE MULTI-FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

The City Council may review and consider a request to waive the Park Development Impact Fees for a newly proposed market rate multi-family development with proposed park and recreational amenities to be developed on site.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the request to waive the Park Development Impact Fees for a newly proposed market rate multi-family development with proposed park and recreational amenities to be developed on site.

Or

Provide direction as necessary

14. AWARD ABC NICK'S PIONEER TOWING THE ABANDONED VEHICLE ABATEMENT TOWING SERVICE CONTRACT.

The Council may consider awarding ABC Nick's Pioneer Towing with the abandoned vehicle abatement towing service contract.

RECOMMENDATION

Award ABC Nick's Pioneer Towing with the Abandoned Vehicle Abatement Towing Service Contract.

15. COUNCIL APPOINTMENT TO COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS AND BOARDS

The Mayor may appoint Council Members to various Committees, Commissions and Boards or leave assignments the status quo. Once the Mayor has made these assignments, the Council will vote to confirm the assignments.

RECOMMENDATION

Mayor assign Council Members to various assignments, discuss assignments and vote to confirm or deny assignments**.**

PUBLIC HEARINGS

The Public Hearing Procedure is as follows:

- Mayor or Chairperson opens the public hearing and staff will present the item and answer Council questions.
- The hearing is opened for public comment limited to three (3) minutes per speaker. In the event of more than ten (10) speakers, time will be limited to one and a half (1.5) minutes. Under Government Code 54954.3, the time for each presentation may be limited.
- Speakers are requested to provide a speaker card to the City Clerk
- Public comment session is closed and then the Council will debate and take action
- Those wishing to speak at the public hearings below, but unable to attend before 5pm, may request that the council consider holding the public hearing after 5pm by emailing cityclerk@cityoforoville.org or calling 530-538-2535. Please submit request 24 hours before the meeting.
- Individuals may email comments for council consideration to publiccomment@cityoforoville.org

17. FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 1871 ADOPTING THE 2022 CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODE AND ORDINANCE 1872 AMENDING CHAPTER 15 OF THE CITY OF OROVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE AND A RESOLUTION OF THE OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL ADOPTING THE LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS SUPPORTING AMENDMENTS AND CHANGES TO THE CALIFORNIA STATE BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, 2022

The Council may introduce Ordinance 1871 to adopt the California Building Standards Code and Ordinance 1872 to amend Chapter 15 of the Oroville Municipal Code and approve Resolution 9121 adopting legislative findings supporting amendments and changes to the California Building Standards Code. Every three years the State of California Building Standards Commission publishes a new Building Standards Code for the State. The Building Standards Code is found in Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. The triennial code adoption cycle states local jurisdictions shall adopt this code for local enforcement within 180 days after it is published.

RECOMMENDATION

Introduce by title only and waive the first reading of Ordinance No. 1871 and 1872 amending Title 15, Division I of the Oroville Municipal Code and approve Resolution No. 9121 adopting the Legislative findings supporting amendments and changes to the California State Building Standards Code, 2022

PUBLIC COMMUNICATION – HEARING OF NON-AGENDA ITEMS

This is the time to address the Council about any item not listed on the agenda. If you wish to address the Council on an item listed on the agenda, please follow the directions listed above

REPORTS / DISCUSSIONS / CORRESPONDENCE

1. Administration Reports

    i. Departmental Reports (Written)

2. Future Agenda Items

3. Council Announcements and Reports

    i. Presentation from Liberian Deputy Minister of Finance Augustus Flomo to the Oroville City Council

4. Correspondence

    i. PG&E Notice Letter dated 12.30.22

ADJOURN THE MEETING

The meeting will be adjourned. A regular meeting of the Oroville City Council will be held February 7, 2023 at 4:00 p.m.

Accommodating Those Individuals with Special Needs – In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Oroville encourages those with disabilities to participate fully in the public meeting process. If you have a special need in order to allow you to attend or participate in our public meetings, please contact the City Clerk at (530) 538-2535, well in advance of the regular meeting you wish to attend, so that we may make every reasonable effort to accommodate you. Documents distributed for public session items, less than 72 hours prior to meeting, are available for public inspection at City Hall, 1735 Montgomery Street, Oroville, California.

Recordings - All meetings are recorded and broadcast live on cityoforoville.org and YouTube.

OROVILLE CITY COUNC
Council Chambers
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA. 95965

December 13, 2022
SPECIAL MEETING MINUTES

This agenda was posted on December 12, 2022 at 11:30 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL

Mayor Reynolds called the meeting to order at 11:30 a.m.

1. Roll Call Present: Council Member Art Hatley, Janet Goodson, Eric Smith, Krysi Riggs, David Pittman, Vice Mayor Scott Thomson, Mayor Chuck Reynolds.

2. Pledge of Allegiance – Led by Mayor Reynolds

3. Adoption of Agenda – Motion by Council Member Smith and seconded by Council Member Goodson to adopt the agenda with an amendment to correct Regular Business to Closed Session. Motion passed unanimously.

AYES: Hatley, Smith, Pittman, Goodson, Riggs, Thomson, Reynolds
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: None

CLOSED SESSION

1. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b), the Council met with the City Administrator and the Personnel Officer related to the following positions: Police Chief and City Administrator

2. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b), the Council met with Acting City Administrator, Personnel Officer, and/or City Attorney to consider the evaluation of performance related to the following position: City Administrator/Interim Police Chief

Closed Session Announcement: Mayor Reynolds announced that direction was given; no action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Reynolds Adjourned the meeting at 12:45 p.m.

APPROVED:

Vice Mayor Scott Thomson

ATTESTED:

Assistant City Clerk Jackie Glover

OROVILLE CITY COUNC
Council Chambers
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA. 95965

December 20, 2022
MINUTES

This agenda was posted on December 16, 2022. This meeting was recorded and may be viewed at Cityofororville.org

CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL

Mayor Reynolds opened the meeting at 10:00 AM.

PRESENT: Council Members: David Pittman, Eric Smith, Krysi Riggs, Art Hatley, Janet Goodson, Mayor Chuck Reynolds

ABSENT: Vice Mayor Scott Thomson

STAFF: City Administrator Tom Lando, Assistant City Administrator Ruth Duncan, Police Chief Bill LaGrone, City Attorney Scott Huber, Assistant City Clerk Jackie Glover, Director of Code Enforcement Ron Belser, Assistant Director of Community Development Dawn Nevers

OPEN SESSION

1. Pledge of Allegiance – Led by Mayor Reynolds

2. Adoption of Agenda – Motion by Council Member Goodson and seconded by Council Member Smith to adopt the agenda. Motion passed.

AYES: Hatley, Smith, Pittman, Goodson, Riggs, Reynolds
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: Thomson

PUBLIC COMMUNICATION – HEARING OF NON-AGENDA ITEMS

The following individuals spoke on non-agenda items:

- Bill Speer

CONSENT CALENDAR

Motion by Council Member Riggs and second by Council Member Goodson to approve consent calendar items 1 and 3. Motion passed.

AYES: Hatley, Smith, Pittman, Goodson, Riggs, Reynolds
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: Thomson

1. WARMING / COOLING CENTER OPERATIONS

The Council approved the one-year agreement with the Oroville Rescue Mission to provide warming and cooling services for fiscal year 2022/2023 not to exceed $20,000

3. CONSIDER AND APPROVE A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KOFF & ASSOCIATES TO CONDUCT A NATIONWIDE SEARCH FOR A CITY ADMINISTRATOR

The Council **adopted Resolution No. 9118** – A RESOLUTION OF THE OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH KOFF AND ASSOCIATES TO CONDUCT A NATIONWIDE SEARCH FOR A CITY ADMINISTRATOR

2. CONSIDER AND ADOPT THE UPDATED SALARY SCHEDULE FOR CITY ADMINISTRATOR

The City Council considered and adopted the updated salary schedule and the City Administrator

Motion by Council Member Goodson and seconded by Council Member Riggs to approve Salary Schedule for City Administrator. Motion passed.

AYES: Hatley, Smith, Pittman, Goodson, Riggs, Reynolds
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: Thomson

REGULAR BUSINESS

4. EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF OROVILLE AND BILLY LAGRONE

The Council considered an employment agreement between the City of Oroville and Billy LaGrone for the position of Chief of Police for the City of Oroville.

Motion by Council Member Smith and second by Council Member Goodson to Adopt Resolution No. 9119 - A RESOLUTION OF THE OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AN EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF OROVILLE AND BILLY LAGRONE TO SERVE AS THE CHIEF OF POLICE – (Agreement No. 1969-11). Motion passed.

AYES: Hatley, Smith, Pittman, Goodson, Riggs, Reynolds
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: Thomson

PUBLIC HEARINGS

5. FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE 2022 CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODE AND AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 15 OF THE CITY OF OROVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE AND A RESOLUTIO NFO THE OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL ADOPTIGN THE LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS SUPPORTING AMENDMENTS AND CHANGES TO THE CALIFORNIA STATE BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, 2022

This public hearing item was continued to January 17, 2023.

REPORTS / DISCUSSIONS / CORRESPONDENCE

1. Council Announcements and Reports – None
2. Future Agenda Items – None
3. Administration Reports
    a. Police Department Monthly Report for November 2022
    b. Lando – Thanked the Council and staff for the opportunity to work with them.
    c. Huber - Spoke about the Interim City Administrator process
    d. Nevers – Thanked Tom Lando for his service and
    e. Duncan – Thanked Bill LaGrone for his service as City Administrator
    f. Belser – Mentioned that the Code Enforcement Technicians are fully staffed now and that staff will be helping with the Point in Time survey that is coming up.

4. Correspondence

    i. Comcast Rate Increase Correspondence

ADJOURN THE MEETING

Mayor Reynolds adjourned the meeting at 10:21 am.

APPROVED:

Vice Mayor Scott Thomson

ATTESTED:

Assistant City Clerk Jackie Glover

OROVILLE CITY COUNC
Council Chambers
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA. 95965

January 03, 2023
MINUTES

This agenda was posted on December 30, 2022. This meeting was recorded and may be viewed at cityoforoville.org or on YouTube.

CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL

Mayor Reynolds called the meeting to order at 8:00 p.m..

PRESENT: Council Members: David Pittman, Eric Smith, Krysi Riggs, Art Hatley, Janet Goodson, Vice Mayor Scott Thomson, Mayor Chuck Reynolds

STAFF: Assistant Community Development Director Dawn, Cody, Ruth, Scott, Ron, Amy, Chris, Nancy, Jackie

OPEN SESSION

1. Pledge of Allegiance – Led by Council Member Reynolds

2. Adoption of Agenda – Motion by Council Member Smith and second by Council Member Riggs to adopt the agenda. Motion passed.

AYES: Hatley, Smith, Pittman, Riggs, Goodson, Thomson, Reynolds
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: None

PUBLIC COMMUNICATION – HEARING OF NON-AGENDA ITEMS

The following individuals spoke on non-agenda items:

- Bobby O'Reiley
- Bill Speer

The following individuals spoke on agenda items:

- Bobby O'Reiley – Item 3
- Bill Speer – Item 4

CONSENT CALENDAR

Motion by Council Member Goodson and second by Council Member Smith to adopt the consent calendar. Motion passed.

AYES: Hatley, Smith, Pittman, Riggs, Goodson, Thomson, Reynolds
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: None

1. AMENDMENT TO THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR APN 078-010-047 AND 078-020-035

The Council approved and authorized the City Administrator, or designee, to sign an amendment to the development agreement for NorthStar to conduct storm, sewer and water analyses, for property located on Ophir Road APNs 078-010-047 and 078-020-035, and allocate an additional $17,000 to pay for this work.

2. AUTHORIZE INCREASED PURCHASE AMOUNT FOR STREET DEPARTMENT NEW 5-YARD 2024 KENWORTH DUMP TRUCK

Council approved the $16,060.58 increase in the purchase price of new 5-yard Kenworth Dump Truck utilizing the pricing from Sourcewell program (Contract# 060920-KTC) and authorized expenditure from the Capital Asset Replacement Fund.

PRESENTATIONS AND PROCLAMATIONS

1. City Administrator Bill LaGrone, Assistant City Administrator Ruth Duncan and Assistant Community Development Director Dawn Nevers presented plaques and honored Mayor Chuck Reynolds and Council Member Art Hatley for their service to the city.

2. Prior to the Swearing in Ceremony Mayor Elect Pittman requested Annie Terry open in Prayer. Annie Terry prayed.

   Assistant City Clerk Jackie Glover conducted swearing in ceremonies for Mayor David Pittman, Council Member - District A Tracey Johnstone, Council Member - District B Eric Smith and Council Member - District F Shawn Webber. Treasurer Karolyn Fairbanks was sworn in earlier in the day due to health reasons.

3. 5-Minutes Recess – Mayor Pittman called for a 5-minute recess.

REGULAR BUSINESS

3. MEETING CALENDAR FOR 2023

The City Council considered adopting the City Meeting Calendar for 2023.

Motion by Council Member Goodson and second by Council Member Smith to adopt the Meeting Calendar for 2023 adding a public comment section to the beginning and the end of the agenda. Motion passed.

AYES:	Smith, Pittman, Riggs, Goodson, Thomson, Webber, Johnstone
NOES:	None
ABSTAIN:	None
ABSENT:	None

4. APPOINTMENT OF VICE MAYOR FOR 2023

The Council selected the Vice Mayor of the Oroville City Council for 2023

Motion by Mayor Pittman and Council Member Riggs to select Council Member Goodson as Vice Mayor. Motion was not voted on as the second motion passed.

Motion by Council Member Webber and second by Vice Mayor Thomson to select Council Member Smith as Vice Mayor. Motion passed.

AYES: Smith, Riggs, Thomson, Webber, Johnstone
NOES: Pittman, Goodson
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: None

5. AIRPORT TENANT AGREEMENT WITH JENCO AVIATION AT THE OROVILLE MUNICIPAL AIRPORT TO PROVIDE FIXED BASED OPERATOR (FBO) SERVICES

The Council considered authorizing the Mayor to execute an Airport Tenant Agreement with Jennifer Anderson, dba JenCo Aviation, to lease for a five-year period: (a) the Fixed Based Operator (FBO) Building for aviation services and (b) a monthly stipend from income of hangars G & H, and (c) the tie-downs and a fuel flowage fee located at the Oroville Municipal Airport for the purpose of providing FBO services.

Motion by Vice Mayor Smith and seconded by Council Member Goodson to Adopt Resolution No. 9120 - A RESOLUTION OF THE OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AN AIRPORT TENANT AGREEMENT WITH JENNIFER ANDERSON, dba JENCO AVIATION FROM JANUARY 1, 2023 TO JANUARY 30, 2028 TO PROVIDE FIXED BASE OPERATOR (FBO) SERVICES AT THE OROVILLE MUNICIPAL AIRPORT– (Agreement No. 3440). Motion passed.

AYES: Smith, Pittman, Riggs, Goodson, Thomson, Webber, Johnstone
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: None

6. COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS TO COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS, AND BOARDS

Mayor Pittman provided a draft list of appointments for Council Members to sit on various Committees, Commissions and Boards and requested that the Council review it and send him their suggestions. He also requested that the item be brought back to the next meeting for appointment and approval.

7. PRIORITY GOAL SETTING WORKSHOP LOGISTICS

The City Council discussed the logistics and options related to a Priority Goal Setting Workshop. Council provided staff direction to create a digital survey for the public to participate in and to table the goal setting workshop discussion until a City Administrator is selected. Council Members Riggs and Mayor Pittman offered to help staff create the survey.

CLOSED SESSION

The Council held a Closed Session on the following:

1. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b), the Council met with the Personnel Officer and City Attorney related to the following positions: City Administrator

2. Announcement from Closed Session – Mayor Pittman announced that direction was given; no action was taken.

REPORTS / DISCUSSIONS / CORRESPONDENCE

1. Council Announcements and Reports - None
2. Future Agenda Items - None
3. Administration Reports –

    - LaGrone – Made an announcement about the changes to the phone system at City Hall.
    - Huber – Mentioned the upcoming mandatory trainings for council members.

ADJOURN THE MEETING

Meeting adjourned at 10:10 pm by Mayor Pittman.

APPROVED:

Mayor David Pittman

ATTESTED:

Assistant City Clerk Jackie Glover

OROVILLE CITY COUNC
Council Chambers
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA. 95965

January 11, 2023
MINUTES

This agenda was posted on January 9, 2023 at 5:22pm.

CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL

1. Mayor Pittman called the meeting to order at 8:04am.

2. PRESENT: Roll Call: Council Members: Tracy Johnstone, Krysi Riggs, Scott Thomson, Janet Goodson, Shawn Webber, Vice Mayor Eric Smith, and Mayor David Pittman

3. Pledge of Allegiance – Led by Council Member Riggs

4. Adoption of the Agenda – Motion by Council Member Goodson and seconded by Council Member Smith to adopt the agenda. Motion passed

AYES: Webber, Riggs, Johnstone, Thomson, Goodson, Smith, Pittman
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: None

CLOSED SESSION

1. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b), the Council met with the the Personnel Officer and City Attorney related to the following positions: City Administrator, Assistant Police Chief, Assistant Community Development Director

2. Announcement from closed session – Mayor Pittman announced that direction was given; no action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

Motion by Council Member Johnstone and second by Council Member Riggs to adjourn the meeting. Motion passed. Mayor Pittman adjourned the meeting at 11:54 a.m.

AYES: Webber, Riggs, Johnstone, Thomson, Goodson, Smith, Pittman
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: None

APPROVED:

Mayor David Pittman

ATTESTED:

Assistant City Clerk Jackie Glover

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **AMY BERGSTRAND**
DIRECTOR BUSINESS ASSISTANCE/HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

RE: **CHANGE ORDER FOR HOUSING TOOLS PREPARATION OF THE CITY OF OROVILLE HOUSING ELEMENT**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The Council may consider a change order to the contract with Housing Tools to prepare the update of the City's Housing Element.

DISCUSSION

On August 3, 2021, the City of Oroville entered contract with Housing Tools to update the City of Oroville's Housing Element for the 2022-2030, 6th Cycle. City staff budgeted $100,000 for the preparation of the update; however, Housing Tools submitted a bid to the City in the amount $74,398. In April of 2022, City Council approved a Change Order in the amount of $8,592 to allow for the completion of all of the additional state requirements added this year, bringing the amount of their contract of $82,990.

The Housing Element is a mandatory General Plan element under State Law. State law requires the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) to review and comment on the draft prior to the City Council adoption, as well as review for certification after adoption.

Housing Tools, on behalf of the City submitted the Housing Element to the State and have been working diligently to obtain compliance. The State has included many new Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH) requirements in this HE cycle that were not originally identified or budgeted to complete and have been taking an incredible number of resources. Additionally, new legislation just passed (AB 2339) that we have been informed needs to be incorporated into the Housing Element update. This process may take another few months. Attached are the projected costs to finish the project.

FISCAL IMPACT

Change order in the amount of $11,289.00 will be paid from grant 21-CDBGPI-00010, Fund 229 7071-2100010b, which has a current remaining balance of $36,301.

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the change order in an amount not to exceed $11,289.

ATTACHMENTS

Updated project costs to complete the HE

	James and Sherry Dec. Hours Spent to Date	Sareena Dec. Hours Spent to Date	James and Sherry Future Hours	James and Sherry Rate	Sareena Future Hours	Sareena Rate	Cassie Future Hours	Cassie Rate	Total
10.1: Tribal Consultation Assistance									$1,250
10.2: Preparation of CEQAA Exemption									$950
11.4: Revisions to address HCD's 10/25/22 letter and AB 2339 for emergency shelter	12	3	13	$120	24	$100		$100	$5,700
11.5: Subsequent correspondence with HCD and additional revisions			5	$120	5	$100		$100	$1,100
11.6: Finalize and format HE document			4	$120	4	$100	6	$100	$1,480
11.7: Present HE to City Council for adoption			10	$120	8	$100		$100	$2,000
11.8: Subsequent correspondence with HCD and the City for certification			5	$120	2	$100	3	$100	$1,100
Contingency (20%)									$2,276
Total	12	3	37		43		9		$13,656
Balance in Current Contract									$2,367
Requested Increase									$11,289
Current Contract Total									$82,990
Requested Revised Contract Total									$94,279

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN, CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **AMY BERGSTRAND, DIRECTOR**
BUSINESS ASSISTANCE/HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

RE: **ESTABLISH BUDGET FOR ENCAMPMENT RESOLUTION FUNDING GRANT NUMBER 22-ERF-2-L-10006 AND AUTHORIZE EXPENDITURES PRIOR TO RECEIVING GRANT FUNDS**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The City Council may consider establishing a budget of $2,733,374.11 for Encampment Resolution grant number 22-ERF-2-L-10006.

Additionally, the City Council may consider authorizing expenditures prior to receiving grant funding.

DISCUSSION

The State of California has established the Encampment Resolution Funding (ERF) Program pursuant to Division 31 of the Health and Safety Code. The Program is administered by the California Interagency Council on Homelessness (Cal ICH) in the Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency (BCSH). The ERF provides one-time, competitive grant funds to local jurisdictions to fund local demonstration projects that feature data-informed, innovative service delivery models and cross systems collaborations that support individuals experiencing homelessness in encampments towards a meaningful path to safe and stable housing through low-barrier, Housing First approaches.

In December 2021, city staff, in partnership with the Oroville Rescue Mission (Mission), submitted a competitive application that was awarded funding in October 2022 under Round 2 Lookback funds. The city will enter into a sub-recipient agreement with the Mission to provide housing and supportive services articulated in the city's response to the state's Request for Applications.

Within the grant application budget, the city articulated a certain portion of the ERF funds for services, tasks and functions that the Mission will hold responsibility for during the program/grant term. Within that budget, the Mission is required to purchase the pallet shelters, purchase office equipment, and pay for certain capital development improvements. As these expenditures are costly and the Mission lacks the necessary cash flow, there is a need to front load program related costs to the Mission so as to not delay the forward

momentum of the project, but also to not cause an undue hardship on the Mission's existing program and services.

The state (Cal ICH) anticipates the full contract execution and release of funds no later than the end of February 2023. If the project waits to launch until the beginning of March, we will miss the opportunity to provide shelter to persons during the fall 2023 and winter 2024; it is imperative that we begin planning and development efforts now.

FISCAL IMPACT

No impact to the General Fund. There is realized revenue for encampment resolution and housing activities in the amount of $2,733,374.11 previously awarded by Cal ICH.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Adopt the ERF budget that was approved by Cal ICH.
2. Approve the advancement of funds to the Mission for ERF purchases and activities up to an amount not to exceed $500,000 (18.3% of the budget), upon approval from Cal ICH to expend funds in advance of the full contract execution.

ATTACHMENTS

1. City request to expend funds prior to the execution of the grant agreement
2. State approval to expend funds prior to the execution of grant agreement
3. Cal ICH approved budget (blue highlights are Mission responsibility, green highlights are City responsibility)

Amy N. Bergstrand

From: McKendry, Jeannie@BCSH <Jeannie.McKendry@bcsh.ca.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, January 11, 2023 4:23 PM
To: suzi@silkconsultinggroup.com; Cal ICH Grants
Cc: Amy N. Bergstrand
Subject: RE: ERF-2-L check

ATTENTION: This message originated from outside the **City of Oroville**. Please exercise judgment before opening attachments, clicking on links, or replying.

WARNING: This message was sent from another CA Gov Agency: Jeannie.McKendry@bcsh.ca.gov . Please use caution opening attachments.

Good Afternoon Suzi,

The expenditures described by the City of Oroville below appear to be allowable under the Encampment Resolution Funding (ERF) project awarded to the City. Per this email, Cal ICH confirms that upon execution of an ERF Program contract between Cal ICH and the City of Oroville, allowable expenditures pursuant to the ERF program contract provisions spent on or after January 11, 2023 will be approved for reimbursement.

Please let me know if you have any questions or need anything else from us.

Best,
Jeannie McKendry (she/her)
Grants Development Section Chief
California Interagency Council on Homelessness (Cal ICH)
Business, Consumer Services, and Housing Agency (BCSH)

From: suzi@silkconsultinggroup.com <suzi@silkconsultinggroup.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 11, 2023 1:41 PM
To: Cal ICH Grants <calichgrants@bcsh.ca.gov>
Cc: abergstrand@cityoforoville.org; McKendry, Jeannie@BCSH <Jeannie.McKendry@bcsh.ca.gov>
Subject: RE: ERF-2-L check

WARNING: This message was sent from outside the CA Gov network. Do not open attachments unless you know the sender: suzi@silkconsultinggroup.com

Good afternoon! Please see the responses below in red.

Suzi

From: Cal ICH Grants <calichgrants@bcsh.ca.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, January 11, 2023 1:26 PM
To: suzi@silkconsultinggroup.com
Cc: abergstrand@cityoforoville.org; McKendry, Jeannie@BCSH <Jeannie.McKendry@bcsh.ca.gov>; Cal ICH Grants <calichgrants@bcsh.ca.gov>
Subject: RE: ERF-2-L check

WARNING: This message was sent from another CA Gov Agency: calichgrants@bcsh.ca.gov . Please use caution op attachments.

Good Afternoon Suzi,

Thank you for sending your formal request over.

As part of your reimbursement request, please provide an explanation for the following questions along with a timeline so that confirmation of authorization can be offered before things get held up on the ground:

- What the request is (what you would be pay for before receipt of funds) The city's partner, the Oroville Rescue Mission, has the opportunity to save 10% on the overall cost of the pallet shelter purchase if they can purchase by January 31st. They are currently executing a purchase agreement for the shelters and have hopes to save funding on the project with the purchase by January 31st. The Mission does not have the capital to make the purchase, however, the city will front the funding for the purchase if they are assured that the ERF funding will cover the budgeted cost. The confirmation from Cal ICH that the city can expend funds in advance of the ERF-2-L check arrival is the assurance needed.
- What the relationship of this/these expenditure(s) is to the proposed/selected project; and The pallet shelters are a component of the sheltering program and were included in the program narrative and budget for the ERF.
- Why it needs to happen now (before the contract is executed and funds are disbursed). The overall cost for the pallet shelters will increase on February 1, 2023.

Please note that the effective date specified in your reimbursement request cannot be prior to the date Cal ICH approves your request. The Mission will order the shelters and incur that cost on the date authorization to expend is approved. Thank you.

Please let us know if you have any questions.

Thank you,
Sara Mahmoud

Grants Analyst, Program Implementation
California Interagency Council on Homelessness
Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency
sara.mahmoud@bcsh.ca.gov

CAL ICH | California Interagency Council on Homelessness

Cal ICH Updates: follow us on Facebook, Twitter, and LinkedIn.

From: suzi@silkconsultinggroup.com <suzi@silkconsultinggroup.com>
Sent: Monday, January 9, 2023 10:44 AM
To: McKendry, Jeannie@BCSH <Jeannie.McKendry@bcsh.ca.gov>
Cc: abergstrand@cityoforoville.org; Cal ICH Grants <calichgrants@bcsh.ca.gov>
Subject: RE: ERF-2-L check

WARNING: This message was sent from outside the CA Gov network. Do not open attachments unless you know th sender: suzi@silkconsultinggroup.com

Good morning, Jeannie-please accept this email as the City of Oroville's request to begin expending funds in advance of the ERF-2-L contract execution date. We respectfully request a start date of January 3, 2023, so that we may begin the pre-development work.

Kindly,
Suzi Kochems

From: McKendry, Jeannie@BCSH <Jeannie.McKendry@bcsh.ca.gov>
Sent: Thursday, January 5, 2023 4:26 PM
To: suzi@silkconsultinggroup.com
Cc: abergstrand@cityoforoville.org; Cal ICH Grants <calichgrants@bcsh.ca.gov>
Subject: ERF-2-L check

WARNING: This message was sent from another CA Gov Agency: Jeannie.McKendry@bcsh.ca.gov . Please use caution opening attachments.

Hi Suzi,

Thanks for the call about when you can expect to receive your check. With the holidays and contracts coming in from three of our grant programs at once (HHAP 3, Tribal HHAP, and ERF-2-L) we got a little bottlenecked getting them all processed. The ERF-2-L contract have just gone to agency for their final approval, which generally takes 10 working days. After that, we send the final packages to DGS and SCO to execute the contract and cut the check. I think the latest you should expect your check to arrive is the end of February. If you need approval to start spending prior to the final execution of your contract, please send us an email to that effect, with an expected date, and we will authorize you to reimburse yourself for those allowable expenses once your check arrives.

Please let me know if you have any further questions.

Best,
Jeannie McKendry (she/her)
Grants Development Section Chief
California Interagency Council on Homelessness (Cal ICH)
Business, Consumer Services, and Housing Agency (BCSH)
(916) 510-9446 (direct)

CAL ICH | California Interagency Council on Homelessness

Cal ICH updates: Check out our website and follow us on Facebook, Twitter, and LinkedIn.

California Interagency Council on Homelessness

WHAT AND WHY

Without making any material programmatic or fiscal changes, **grantees must tr**
Application's approved budgets into this Standardized Budget Template.

If Cal ICH already approved a change to your Application's budget, that chan
included here. **All other contemplated or pending budget change requests sh**
included in this template.

This is a reporting tool that will enable Cal ICH to classify grantee activities and r
progress.

PRINCIPLES

Cal ICH should be able to only navigate a grantee's standardized budget to ur
general parameters of the project and how it will be implemented.

When considering the granularity of information, strive for the goldilocks balanc
line items bury a reader? Will a superficial budget convey anything?

This Standardized Budget Template will not perfectly capture every nuance - th

Where there is ambiguity, conflict, or silence, use your judgment.

INSTRUCTIONS

Prompts are contained within the worksheet itself.

Checklist:

- Is the workbook named correctly?
- Does every line item have an "Eligible Use Category" dropdown selecte
- Does every line item have a < 5 word description?
- Are there subtotals for personnel, non-personnel, and administrative cost
- Is there a total budget? Does this match your entire allocation?
- Do grantee administrative costs exceed 5%?

Document Naming Convention: ERF Standardized Budget_Jurisdiction Name_m

anslate their

ıge should be
ɔuld NOT be

ımonitor fiscal

ınderstand the

:e. Will too many

ıat's Ok.

d?

ts. respectively?

ım.yy

Populate All Cells in Green, Add Rows As Necessary Save as Jurisdiction Type, dash, Name, comma, Date Ex: City - Modesto, 5.1.22	**ELIGIBLE USE CATEGORY**
This budget template may be slightly modified to meet local needs. ***Prinicple** : Cal ICH should be able to navigate only your standardized budget and understand the general parameters of the project and how it will be implemented.*	***Use dropdown.***

PERSONNEL COSTS	
Outreach, Case Mgmt & Navigation	Direct Services and Housing Options
Subrecipient Costs	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
Subtotal - Personnel Costs	

NON-PERSONNEL COSTS	
Program Operations	Direct Services and Housing Options
Subrecipient Costs	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Capacity Building
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
Shelter Expansion	Direct Services and Housing Options
City costs	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options

	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Sustainable Outcomes
Subtotal - Non-Personnel Costs	

Subtotal - Administrative Costs

Subrecipient Cost	Administrative Costs
City Cost	Administrative Costs
City Cost	Administrative Costs
Subtotal - Administrative Costs	

TOTAL BUDGET

<5 WORD DESCRIPTION	NAME OF IMPLEMENTER, SITE, AND / OR PROJECT AS REFERENCED IN THE PROPOSAL
Enables Cal ICH to immediately understand the line item.	*Enables Cal ICH to associate the line item with specific entities or parts of a project. Take care to be consistent with the previously submitted Work Plan.*

		SALARY	FTE	MONTHS FUNDED
Outreach Coordinator	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 39,520.00	1.00	26
Outreach Worker	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 37,440.00	2.00	24
Intake Specialist	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 37,000.00	0.50	36
Housing Navigator	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 40,560.00	1.00	26
Life Skills Coordinator	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 31,200.00	1.00	24
Operations Coordinator	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 31,200.00	1.00	26
Case Manager	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 41,600.00	2.00	24
Shelter Monitor	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 31,200.00	2.00	24
Operations Director	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 43,200.00	0.50	36
Shelter Administrator	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 46,800.00	0.50	36
Executive Director	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 62,000.00	0.50	36
Fringe Benefits-14.05%	Oroville Rescue Mission	$ 48,120.00	1.00	36

		UNIT	RATE	TIME
Phone stipend, phone costs	Oroville Rescue Mission	10 persons	1100 mo.	36 mos.
I.T.	Oroville Rescue Mission			36 mos.
Utilities	Oroville Rescue Mission			36 mos.
Program costs	Oroville Rescue Mission			
Shelter supplies	Oroville Rescue Mission			
Janitorial supplies	Oroville Rescue Mission			
Training-staff & volunteers	Oroville Rescue Mission	14 persons		
Transportation costs	Oroville Rescue Mission			
Meals	Oroville Rescue Mission	80 persons	$7 day	791 days
Contracted security	A.G. Security	2/$22.75 hr	7 days week/8 hrs day	730 days
Portable toilet, shower facility	Oroville Rescue Mission			24 mos.
Transportation vehicle	Oroville Rescue Mission	1		24 mos.
Temporary shelter units	Oroville Rescue Mission	15	$18,667	

Office furniture & equipment	Oroville Rescue Mission	6		
Repairs/maintenance	Oroville Rescue Mission	15		
Facility renovations	Oroville Rescue Mission			
Site prep, development	Oroville Rescue Mission			
Pre development	City of Oroville			
Site safety	Oroville Rescue Mission			
Site restoration	City of Oroville			

Office Expense	Oroville Rescue Mission			
Consultant Services	Silk Consulting Group			
Staff Services	City of Oroville			

ERF PROPOSED BUDGET	IF ANY, LEVERAGED FISCAL SUPPORT	2 SENTENCE DESCRIPTION OF LINE ITEM
Only Encampment Resolution Funding	*Non ERF Dollars That WILL be Used to Support this Project*	*Enables Cal ICH to better understand the line item, context, and / or other pertinent information related to the line item.*
$ 85,627.00	$ 20,000.00	Supervises outreach team
$ 149,760.00		Street outreach and engagement staff
$ 55,000.00	$ 55,000.00	Conducts all intakes processes
$ 87,880.00		Coordinates housing activities
$ 62,400.00		Educates clients on ADLs once housed
$ 67,600.00		Provides transportation, janitorial and mail services
	$ 166,400.00	Coordinates supportive services for clients
	$ 124,800.00	Provides guidance and safety overnight
	$ 64,800.00	Manages the shelter's operational needs
	$ 70,200.00	Manages the shelter's services and clients
	$ 93,000.00	Oversees shelter services, programs, operations
$ 71,412.00	$ 83,485.10	Standard deductions
$ 579,679.00	**$ 677,685.10**	
$ 39,600.00		Office and cell phone costs
$ 4,500.00		Repairs, maintenance, web hosting
$ 165,780.00		Electric, garbage, water, intermet, gas
$ 14,820.00		Intake forms, HMIS licensees, guidelines, announcements, copies
$ 15,000.00		First aid, mats, cots, storage bins, dog waste bins, etc
$ 18,288.00		Cleaning, sanitizing, paper products
$ 10,500.00		HMIS, trauma informed care, harm reduction, CPR/First Aid
$ 12,060.00		Insurance, fuel, repairs, oil change, tires, mileage paid
$ 408,800.00	$ 34,160.00	3 meals a day for up to 80 guests
$ 262,080.00		Nighttime security staff
	$ 180,000.00	Additional toilets/showers for guests
$ 35,000.00		Vehicle to relocate unsheltered persons & belongings to shelter
$ 280,000.00		Non-congregate shelter units for guests

$ 27,000.00		Workstations and computers for 6 new program staff
$ 25,000.00		Shelter repairs when damaged by guests
$ 149,935.74		Rehab storage facility into offices and intake center
$ 350,000.00		Grading, leveling, plumbing, electrical, concrete
$ 65,000.00		Site plan, drainage study, permits, land survey, zoning interpretation, topgraphy, CEQA
$ 102,000.00		Perimeter fencing, exterior lighting and fire extinguishers
	$ 100,000.00	Site waste diposal, remediation, grading, clearing for site restoration
$ 1,985,363.74	**$ 314,160.00**	

$ 20,988.00		Postage, office supplies, insurance and equipment
$ 75,000.00		Program T/TA, grant administration, project administration, reporting
$ 72,343.37		Project Management; Fiscal administration
$ 168,331.37	**$ -**	

$ 2,733,374.11	**$ 991,845.10**

Populate All Cells in Green, Add Rows As Necessary Save as Jurisdiction Type, dash, Name, comma, Date Ex: City - Modesto, 5.1.22	**ELIGIBLE USE CATEGORY**
This budget template may be slightly modified to meet local needs. ***Prinicple** : Cal ICH should be able to navigate only your standardized budget and understand the general parameters of the project and how it will be implemented.*	***Use dropdown.***

PERSONNEL COSTS	
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
Subtotal - Personnel Costs	

NON-PERSONNEL COSTS	
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Direct Services and Housing Options
	Capacity Building
	Sustainable Outcomes
Subtotal - Non-Personnel Costs	

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS (5% Cap)	
	Administrative Costs

Subtotal - Administrative Costs	

TOTAL BUDGET

<5 WORD DESCRIPTION	NAME OF IMPLEMENTER, SITE, AND / OR PROJECT AS REFERENCED IN THE PROPOSAL
Enables Cal ICH to immediately understand the line item.	*Enables Cal ICH to associate the line item with specific entities or parts of a project. Take care to be consistent with the previously submitted Work Plan.*

		SALARY	FTE	MONTHS FUNDED
Program Manager	ABC INC.	72000	0.25	12
Case Manager for	ABC INC.	49500	0.5	12
Fringe Benefits - 23%	ABC INC.	27945	0.1	6

		UNIT	RATE	TIME
Motel/Hotel (interim hsing),	Motel 6	50 persons	123 per night	100 nights
Meals	Shelter INC 7th Street	75 persons	23 per day	180 days
Case conference software	Roundtable Inc			
Site restoration	Haul Inc			

Office Supplies for Grant Man	Implementing Org			

[redacted]

ERF PROPOSED BUDGET	IF ANY, LEVERAGED FISCAL SUPPORT	2 SENTENCE DESCRIPTION OF LINE ITEM
Only Encampment Resolution Funding	*Non ERF Dollars That WILL be Used to Support this Project*	*Enables Cal ICH to better understand the line item, context, and / or other pertinent information related to the line item.*
$ 18,000.00	$ 54,000.00	Supervises CM
$ 1,000.00	$ 24,750.00	.5 FTE, Field-based CM services via SO.
$ 4,140.00	$ 18,113.00	Health benefits.
$ 23,140.00	**$ 96,863.00**	

$ 600,000.00		Hotel as form of NCS
$ 15,000.00		
$ 5,000.00		establishing and strengthening cross-system partnerships
$ 10,000.00		Grading of land for site restoration
$ 630,000.00	**$ -**	

$ 4,500.00	$ 15,000.00	

$ 4,500.00	**$ 15,000.00**	

$ 657,640.00	**$ 111,863.00**	

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN AND COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **RUTH DUNCAN, ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR - ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

RE: **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH HARRIS & ASSOCIATES FOR ANNUAL ADMINISTRATION OF ASSESSMENT DISTRICTS**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The Council may consider a professional services agreement with Harris & Associates to provide annual administration for the City of Oroville's Landscape and Lighting District, Benefit Assessment District and Community Facilities Districts, for fiscal years, 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26.

DISCUSSION

Harris and associates have been administering our annual assessments on the annual tax roll since 2010. Staff is recommending continuing this partnership and is pleased with the high level of service provided by this company over the years.

The Scope of Work provided to the City is detailed in the attached proposal. The proposal is a $500 annual increase from the prior proposal due to the increase in zones coming into the City. This fee has not been increased in seven years.

FISCAL IMPACT

Annual fee is $10,700. The cost for these services is paid by the property owners in the various districts.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve and direct the Mayor to sign a professional services agreement with Harris & Associates to provide annual administration for the City of Oroville's Landscape and Lighting District, Benefit Assessment District and Community Facilities Districts, for fiscal years, 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26.

ATTACHMENTS

Harris & Associates Proposal

Harris & Associates

January 5, 2023

Ms. Ruth Duncan
Finance Director
City of Oroville
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA 95965

Re: Proposal for Professional Services for the Annual Administration for the City of Oroville's Landscape and Lighting District, Benefit Assessment District and Community Facilities Districts, for Fiscal Years 2023/24, 2024/25 & 2025/26

Dear Ruth,

The following is a proposal for the annual administration of the Consolidated Landscaping and Lighting, Benefit Assessment and Community Facilities Districts for the City of Oroville (the "City").

This proposal outlines our scope of work for the annual administration of the City's districts, our project team and their related experience, and the proposed fees.

SCOPE OF WORK

A. Landscape and Lighting and Benefit Assessment Districts

Annual District Administration Services. Provisions of the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 and the Benefit Assessment Act of 1982 will be used in completing the work. This scope of work is based on the assumption that there will be no increases in assessment rates as defined by Article XIIID of the California Constitution (Prop. 218) and the Proposition 218 Omnibus Implementation Act.

A.1 **Initiation.** Review last year's assessments and any corrections to assessments which the City has identified, receive budgets and confirm schedule.

A.2 **Review Assessment District Budgets.** Review City Budgets for the upcoming fiscal year to verify that all appropriate components have been included in the proposed Assessment District Budget.

A.3 **Preliminary Assessment Calculations.** Determine assessment rates for each zone of benefit based on the new budgets, and any changes to the districts.

A.4 **Prepare Engineer's Report.** Prepare the Engineer's Report setting the annual assessment rates for the next fiscal year based on budget estimates from City. Furnish the draft Report for review and comment. (The Engineer's Report will be prepared and signed by a Registered Civil Engineer.)

A.5 **Resolution of Intention and Public Hearing.** Attend (if requested) to provide technical support and answer questions.

A.6 **Auditor's Report.** After confirmation of assessments, prepare an Assessment Roll in electronic format, as required by the County Auditor-Controller for inclusion of assessments on the ensuing year's property tax bills. Submit the roll to the County and, after receipt of the County's exception report, make any required corrections. Deliver up to two (2) copies of the accepted Assessment Roll to the City, as requested.

B. Community Facilities Districts

Annual District Administration Services. Provisions of the Community Facilities District Act of 1982 will be used in completing the work.

B.1 **Initiation.** Review last year's special taxes and any corrections which the City has identified and confirm yearly schedule.

B.2 **Update Special Tax Rolls.** Update the Special Tax Rolls with information on new building permits issued over the previous year. Include any changes on the Special Tax Rolls before submitting to County.

B.3 **Prepare Annual SB 165 Reports.** Prepare and deliver the required SB 165 Reports for Council approval.

B.4 **Prepare Annual AB 2109 Reports.** Prepare and deliver the required AB 2109 Parcel Tax Report for inclusion with the City's annual financials.

B.5 **Public Hearing.** Attend (if requested) to provide technical support and answer questions.

B.6 **Auditor's Report.** After confirmation of special tax amounts, prepare an Assessment Roll in electronic format, as required by the County Auditor-Controller for inclusion of special taxes on the ensuing year's property tax bills. Submit the roll to the County and, after receipt of the County's exception report, make any required corrections.

Extended Services

1. Attendance at meetings in addition to those specified in the Scope of Services.
2. Noticing/Balloting services, if assessments or taxes are increased.
3. Assisting with the formation of any new District.
4. Testimony in court or time preparing for a court suit of any kind.
5. Any other services requested and authorized by the City.

Responsibilities of the City

1. Provide the parcels that have been issued building permits since the previous year.
2. Provide qualified legal counsel to provide legal advice to City staff and to the Assessment Engineer, as required.
3. Provide access to records and data resulting in subdivision of land affecting the Districts.

SCHEDULE

An estimated timeline for the annual District renewal process for the assessments and special tax levies will be provided when appropriate, typically around April or May.

PROJECT TEAM

Project Manager – Rick Clark, will be the Senior Project Manager and will be responsible for coordinating all aspects of the project, maintaining a close liaison with the City and ensuring the City's satisfaction with the services. Mr. Clark has over 28 years of assessment district administration experience consulting to cities, counties and special districts throughout the State of California. He has assisted agencies with the analysis of special benefit from various types of improvements, in accordance with the requirements of Article XIIID of the California State Constitution (Proposition 218). He has also performed annual administration services for Mello-Roos Community Facilities Districts, and various other fee and special tax districts.

Assessment Engineer – Alison Bouley, PE, will be the Project/Assessment Engineer. Alison is a registered engineer and is a Vice President in charge of our Municipal and District Finance team. She has over 23 years of experience in managing the programming and financing of infrastructure improvements consulting to cities, counties and special districts throughout the State. She has assisted agencies with the analysis of special benefit from various types of improvements, in accordance with the requirements of Article XIII D of the California State Constitution (Proposition 218). She has also assisted in the formation and administration of Assessment and Mello-Roos Community Facilities Districts. Alison is also responsible for quality control and assurance.

FEES

Based on our knowledge and understanding of the City's Districts and the Standard Services outlined herein under Scope of Work, Harris & Associates will provide the annual administration services for the following fees for FY 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26:

A. Consolidated LLMD..... **$4,700** lump sum per year

B. Consolidated BAD..... **$3,200** lump sum per year

C. CFD 2006-1..... **$1,150** lump sum per year

D. CFD 2006-2 ..... **$1,150** lump sum per year

E. SB 165 & AB 2109 Reports..... **$500** lump sum per year

Total Fee for all Districts……..……$10,700

Attendance at meetings as described in the Scope of Work and indirect expenses (such as mileage, duplicating and postage) are included in the lump sum fee. Total Fee shown shall not have an annual C.P.I. inflator during term of contract.

Compensation for any extended services will be authorized for a mutually agreed upon fee in accordance with the consultants schedule of hourly rates current at the time of providing the services.

Invoices for these services will be submitted semi-annually for services provided and shall be paid within 30 days of receipt in accordance with a mutually agreeable contract.

Limitation of Liability

To the extent permitted by law, Consultant's total aggregate liability arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall not exceed $10,000 or the total compensation received by Consultant under this Agreement, whichever is greater.

Termination Clause

Consultant may terminate this Agreement for cause if City fails to cure a material default in performance within a period of 30 days, or such longer period as Consultant may allow, after receipt from Consultant of a written termination notice specifying the default in performance. In the event of termination for cause by Consultant, City will pay Consultant for all services performed up to and including the effective date of termination."

Our team is excited about the opportunity to continue our working relationship with the City of Oroville. Please let us know if you have any questions or need any additional information.

Sincerely,

Harris & Associates

Rick Clark, Project Manager
Municipal Funding and Special District Finance

Harris & Associates

Alison Bouley, P.E. Vice President
Municipal Funding and Special District Finance

CITY OF OROVILLE

CONCURRENCE:

I authorize Harris & Associates to proceed as outlined above and agree to the flat rate fee of $10,700, to be billed semi-annually as shown above.

By: _____

Print Name & Title: _____

Date: _____

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **RUTH DUNCAN, ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR, ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

RE: **CALPERS RESOLUTION**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2022**

SUMMARY

The City Council may approve

DISCUSSION

Lezlie Wendland, a fifteen-year employee of the City, is planning to retire on January 26, 2023, as an Accounting Technician III. Recruiting for this position has taken some time and didn't allow for much training of her replacement. Staff is requesting a 180-day exemption resolution as required by CalPERS to allow for training of her replacement.

FISCAL IMPACT

Minimal costs for extra help position while training. Not to exceed budgeted costs.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve resolution for a 180-day exemption for extra help from a retired annuitant.

ATTACHMENTS

Resolution XX

SAMPLE RESOLUTION FOR 180-DAY WAIT PERIOD EXCEPTION

Gov. Code sections 7522.56 & 21221(h)

Resolution Number

Date of Resolution

WHEREAS, in compliance with Government (Gov.) Code section 7522.56 of the Public Employees' Retirement Law, the (governing body name) must provide CalPERS this certification resolution when hiring a retiree before 180 days has passed since their retirement date; and

WHEREAS, Lezlie Wendland, CalPERS ID 6686681574 will retire from the City of Oroville in the position of Accounting Technician III, effective January 26, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Gov. Code section 7522.56 requires that post-retirement employment commence no earlier than 180 days after the retirement date, which is (date of 181st day after retirement) without this certification resolution; and

WHEREAS, Gov. Code section 7522.56 provides that this exception to the 180-day wait period shall not apply if the retiree accepts any retirement-related incentive; and

WHEREAS, the (governing body name), the (employer name) and (retiree name) certify that (retiree name) has not and will not receive a Golden Handshake or any other retirement-related incentive; and

WHEREAS, an appointment under Gov. Code section 21221(h) requires the retiree is appointed into the interim appointment during recruitment for a permanent appointment; and

WHEREAS, the governing body has authorized the search for a permanent appointment on (date); and

WHEREAS, the (governing body name) hereby appoints (retiree name) as an interim appointment retired annuitant to the vacant position of (position name) for the (employer name) under Gov. Code section 21221(h), effective (date of appointment); and

WHEREAS, this Gov. Code section 21221(h) appointment shall only be made once and therefore will end on (termination date of appointment); and

WHEREAS, the entire employment agreement, contract or appointment document between (retiree name) and the (employer name) has been reviewed by this body and is attached herein; and

WHEREAS, no matters, issues, terms or conditions related to this employment and appointment have been or will be placed on a consent calendar; and

WHEREAS, the employment shall be limited to 960 hours per fiscal year for all CalPERS employers; and

WHEREAS, the compensation paid to retirees cannot be less than the minimum nor exceed the maximum monthly base salary paid to other employees performing comparable duties, divided by 173.333 to equal the hourly rate; and

WHEREAS, the maximum base salary for this position is (monthly salary) and the hourly equivalent is (hourly rate), and the minimum base salary for this position is (monthly salary) and the hourly equivalent is (hourly rate); and

WHEREAS, the hourly rate paid to (retiree name) will be (hourly rate); and

WHEREAS, (retiree name) has not and will not receive any other benefit, incentive, compensation in lieu of benefit or other form of compensation in addition to this hourly pay rate; and

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT the (governing body name) hereby certifies the nature of the employment of (retiree name) as described herein and detailed in the attached employment agreement / contract / appointment document and that this appointment is necessary to fill the critically needed position of (position name) for the (employer name) by (date employment begins) because (describe the reasons and conditions that require this position be filled by the listed date).

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **TYSON PARDEE, MANAGER**
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

RE: **CYBERSECURITY UPGRADES**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The Council may consider the purchase of new cybersecurity products in the amount of $80,133.20. These funds would come from the Local Fiscal Recovery Funds.

DISCUSSION

With the ever-changing cybersecurity landscape there are some necessary updates needed for the City's network infrastructure. These products will fulfil the last few requirements to maintain the City's Cyber Insurance. The IT department would like to purchase the following and utilizing money available in the Local Fiscal Recovery Funds.

1) VMware Carbon Black endpoint protection – This product will replace our existing Trend Micro endpoint protection as we are nearing the end of our subscription.
2) Dell MDR – This includes software-based monitoring and a SOC (Security Operation center) team provided by Dell. The software ties in with Carbon Black and monitors all network traffic. If there are any security issues found the software reports the issue to the SOC team and they mitigate the problem. This service is a 24/7/365 security protection, detection and response solution.
3) Cybersecurity assessment – There have been a lot of changes with cybersecurity over the years and the IT Manager is requesting this service to have a fresh set of eyes look over the City's environment. The assessment team will look over all aspect of the City's network and provide recommendations to increase security.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding is available from 1601-6310 (Local Fiscal Recovery Funds)

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize staff to purchase the cybersecurity upgrades.

ATTACHMENTS

Dell_ MDR
Dell_CBES_ADVISORY_ASSESMENT
Minimum Security Standards



Alliant

PUBLIC ENTITY

System Security Standards Guidelines for **Cyber** Quotes

Bulletin #1 | October 2021

As the cyber insurance market continues to harden, we prepared this summary of minimum security standards needed by the marketplace to obtain a quote. Please note that each underwriter has its own nuances; however, this list captures the general marketplace.

- Multi-factor authentication - 100% implemented for:
  - Remote access
  - Laptops
  - Privileged access
- End-point protection, detection, and response product implemented across enterprise with 24/7/365 response
- If Remote Desktop Protocol connections enabled, the following are implemented:
  - VPN access only
  - MFA for access
  - Network level authentication enabled
  - Remote Desktop Protocol Honeypots
- Backups
  - 1 working copy, 1 offsite, disconnected not working, 1 onsite disconnected not working
  - Tested at least twice a year
  - Ability to bring up within 24-72 hours – less time for critical operations (4 hours)
  - Protected with antivirus or monitored on a continuous basis
  - Encryption
- Planning and Training:
  - Incident Response Plan
  - Business Continuity Plan
  - Social Engineering Training
  - Phishing Training
  - Training of account team staff on fraudulent transactions
  - General cyber security training
- Critical & high severity patches installed within 30 or fewer days, optimally within 1-7 days
- Plan or adequate measures in place to protect end of life software

For more detailed information please see the following document from Beazley Ins. Co.
This and other useful materials related to Public Entity Cyber insurance products can be found on the Public Entity Cyber Corner on AlliantNet.

Alliant note and disclaimer: This document is designed to provide general information and guidance. Please note that prior to implementation your legal counsel should review all details or policy information. Alliant Insurance Services does not provide legal advice or legal opinions. If a legal opinion is needed, please seek the services of your own legal advisor or ask Alliant Insurance Services for a referral. This document is provided on an "as is" basis without any warranty of any kind. Alliant Insurance Services disclaims any liability for any loss or damage from reliance on this document.

Protecting your organization against ransomware

Minimum protection

- **Deploy and maintain a well configured and centrally managed End-Point Protection (EPP) solution:** A robust EPP/anti-virus solution is a basic component of any security program.
- **Email tagging:** Tag emails from external senders to alert employees of emails originating from outside the organization.
- **Email content and delivery:** Enforce strict Sender Policy Framework (SPF) checks for all inbound email messages, verifying the validity of sending organizations. Filter all inbound messages for malicious content including executables, macro-enabled documents and links to malicious sites.
- **Office 365 add-ons and configuration:** Enable two-factor authentication (2FA) on Office 365 and use Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection.
- **Macros:** Disable macros from automatically running. Ideally disable them from running at all if your business does not need them.
- **Patching:** Conduct regular vulnerability scans and rapidly patch critical vulnerabilities across endpoints and servers – especially externally facing systems.
- **Remote Access:** Do not expose Remote Desktop Protocol (RDP) directly to the Internet. Use Remote Desktop Gateway (RDG) or secure RDP behind a multi-factor authentication-enabled VPN.
- **Media usage controls:** Put in place controls on the insertion and/or use of media which does not carry appropriate authentication/media identifiers.
- **Well-defined and rehearsed incident response process:** Helps mitigate losses and rapidly restore business operations after a ransomware attack.
- **Back-up key systems and databases:** Ensure regular back-ups which are verified and stored safely offline.
- **Educate your users:** Most attacks rely on users making mistakes, train your users to identify phishing emails with malicious links or attachments. Regular phishing exercises are a great way to do this.
- **Firewalls**: Use network and host-based firewalls with well considered rule-sets, for example, disallow inbound connections by default.

Stronger protection

- **Establish a secure baseline configuration:** Malware relies on finding gaps to exploit. A baseline configuration for serves, end-points and network devices that conforms to technical standards such as Center for Internet Security (CIS) benchmarks can help plug those gaps.
- **Filter web browsing traffic:** Web filtering solutions will help prevent users from accessing malicious websites.
- **Use of protective DNS:** Helps deny access to known malicious domains on the Internet.
- **Manage access effectively:** Ransomware doesn't have to go viral in your organization. Put in place appropriate measures for general user and system access across the organization: privileged access for critical assets (servers, end-points, applications, databases, etc.) and enforce multi-factor authentication (MFA) where appropriate (remote access/VPN, externally facing applications, etc.)
- **Regular testing of back-ups:** Reduces downtime and data loss in the case of restoring from back-ups after a ransomware attack.
- **Disconnect back-ups from organization's network:** Prevents back-ups from being accessed and encrypted by ransomware in case of a successful attack on an organization's main network.
- **Separately stored, unique back-up credentials:** Prevents bad actors from accessing and encrypting back-up data.

Best protection

- **End-point detection and response (EDR) tools:** EDR solutions monitor servers, laptops, desktops and managed mobile devices for signs of malicious or unusual user behavior/activity. These tools also enable near immediate response by trained security experts. When effectively deployed and monitored, EDR tools are one of the best defenses against ransomware and other malware attacks.
- **Intelligent email evaluation:** Automatically detonate and evaluate inbound attachments in a sandbox environment to determine if malicious prior to user delivery.
- **Centralized log monitoring:** Centralized collection and monitoring of logs, ideally using a Security Information and Event Management (SIEM) system, identifies threats which breach your internal defenses.
- **Subscription to external threat intelligence services:** Provides access to external services that can provide details of developing attacker tactics, techniques and procedures. They also provide access to databases of known bad websites, mail attachments, etc.
- **Encrypted back-ups:** Prevents use of back-up data by bad actors.
- **Network segregation:** control access and/or traffic flow within the network environment. A well-configured firewall rule set will ensure that only the required traffic can flow from one segment to another. Furthermore, segregate end of life/support systems/software as a priority.
- **Web isolation:** Use of a web-isolation and containment technology to create a secure Internet browsing experience for your users.
- **Application permissions:** Only permit applications trusted by your organization to run on devices.

Lodestone SECURITY

Lodestone Security can help you make impactful changes to your security posture to either prevent breaches before they occur or prevent recurrences. For additional information:

James Habben – Director, Business Development
info@lodestonesecurity.com

KPMG

KPMG offers a wide range of services to help organizations defend against and respond to ransomware attacks.
To discuss how they can help please contact:

Matthew Martindale – Partner, Cyber Security
cyber@kpmg.co.uk

beazley

The descriptions contained in this communication are for preliminary informational purposes only. The product is available on an admitted basis in some but not all US jurisdictions through Beazley Insurance Company, Inc., and is available on a surplus lines basis through licensed surplus brokers underwritten by Beazley syndicates at Lloyd's. The exact coverage afforded by the product described herein is subject to and governed by the terms and conditions of each policy issued. The publication and delivery of the information contained herein is not intended as a solicitation for the purchase of insurance on any US risk. Beazley USA Services, Inc. is licensed and regulated by insurance regulatory authorities in the respective states of the US and transacts business in the State of California as Beazley Insurance Services (License#: 0G55497). Lodestone is a wholly owned subsidiary of Beazley plc. and does not provide insurance services. Beazley does not share insured-specific information with Lodestone. Information you provide to Lodestone and any engagement findings are shared only between your organization and Lodestone. BZCER034_US_08/20

DELL Technologies

A quote for your consideration

Based on your business needs, we put the following quote together to help with your purchase decision. Below is a detailed summary of the quote we've created to help you with your purchase decision.

To proceed with this quote, you may respond to this email, order online through your **Premier page**, or, if you do not have Premier, use this **Quote to Order**.

Quote No.	**3000139255612.2**	Sales Rep	Colleen Yarbrough
Total	**$60,009.60**	Phone	(800) 456-3355, 6182515
Customer #	54457014	Email	Colleen_Yarbrough@Dell.com
Quoted On	Dec. 14, 2022	**Billing To**	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CITY OF OROVILLE 1735 MONTGOMERY ST OROVILLE, CA 95965-4820
Expires by	Jan. 13, 2023		
Contract Name	Dell NASPO Computer Equipment PA - California		
Contract Code	C000000181156		
Customer Agreement #	MNWNC-108/7157034003		

Message from your Sales Rep

Please contact your Dell sales representative if you have any questions or when you are ready to place an order. Thank you for shopping with Dell!

Regards,
Colleen Yarbrough

Shipping Group

Shipping To

RECEVING DEPT
CITY OF OROVILLE
1735 MONTGOMERY ST
OROVILLE, CA 95965-4820
(530) 538-2401

Shipping Method

Standard Delivery Free Cost

Product	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
Client Services	**$0.00**	**1**	**$0.00**
Managed Detection and Response Powered by Taegis XDR - Per Endpoint 50-500 4 Years	**$500.08**	**120**	**$60,009.60**

Dell Marketing LP. U.S. only. Dell Marketing LP. is located at One Dell Way, Mail Stop 8129, Round Rock, TX 78682

Subtotal:	**$6**
Shipping:	**$0.00**
Environmental Fee:	**$0.00**
Non-Taxable Amount:	**$60,009.60**
Taxable Amount:	**$0.00**
Estimated Tax:	**$0.00**
Total:	**$60,009.60**

Dell Marketing LP. U.S. only. Dell Marketing LP. is located at One Dell Way, Mail Stop 8129, Round Rock, TX 78682

Shipping Group Details

Shipping To

RECEVING DEPT
CITY OF OROVILLE
1735 MONTGOMERY ST
OROVILLE, CA 95965-4820
(530) 538-2401

Shipping Method

Standard Delivery Free Cost

		Quantity	Subtotal
Client Services Estimated delivery if purchased today: Dec. 14, 2022 Contract # C000000181156 Customer Agreement # MNWNC-108/7157034003	**$0.00**	**1**	**$0.00**

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
			Quantity	Subtotal
Managed Detection and Response Powered by Taegis XDR - Per Endpoint 50-500 4 Years Estimated delivery if purchased today: Dec. 15, 2022 Contract # C000000181156 Customer Agreement # MNWNC-108/7157034003		**$500.08**	**120**	**$60,009.60**

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
Managed Detection and Response Powered by Taegis XDR - Per Endpoint 50-500 4 Years	865-2955	-	120	-

Subtotal:	**$60,009.60**
Shipping:	**$0.00**
Environmental Fee:	**$0.00**
Estimated Tax:	**$0.00**
Total:	**$60,009.60**

Dell Marketing LP. U.S. only. Dell Marketing LP. is located at One Dell Way, Mail Stop 8129, Round Rock, TX 78682

Important Notes

Terms of Sale

This Quote will, if Customer issues a purchase order for the quoted items that is accepted by Supplier, constitute a contract between the entity issuing this Quote ("Supplier") and the entity to whom this Quote was issued ("Customer"). Unless otherwise stated herein, pricing is valid for thirty days from the date of this Quote. All product, pricing and other information is based on the latest information available and is subject to change. Supplier reserves the right to cancel this Quote and Customer purchase orders arising from pricing errors. Taxes and/or freight charges listed on this Quote are only estimates. The final amounts shall be stated on the relevant invoice. Additional freight charges will be applied if Customer requests expedited shipping. Please indicate any tax exemption status on your purchase order and send your tax exemption certificate to Tax_Department@dell.com or ARSalesTax@emc.com, as applicable.

Governing Terms: This Quote is subject to: (a) a separate written agreement between Customer or Customer's affiliate and Supplier or a Supplier´s affiliate to the extent that it expressly applies to the products and/or services in this Quote or, to the extent there is no such agreement, to the applicable set of Dell's Terms of Sale (available at www.dell.com/terms or www.dell.com/oemterms), or for cloud/as-a-Service offerings, the applicable cloud terms of service (identified on the Offer Specific Terms referenced below); and (b) the terms referenced herein (collectively, the "Governing Terms"). Different Governing Terms may apply to different products and services on this Quote. The Governing Terms apply to the exclusion of all terms and conditions incorporated in or referred to in any documentation submitted by Customer to Supplier.

Supplier Software Licenses and Services Descriptions: Customer's use of any Supplier software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, or in the absence of accompanying terms, the applicable terms posted on www.Dell.com/eula. Descriptions and terms for Supplier-branded standard services are stated at www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global or for certain infrastructure products at www.dellemc.com/en-us/customer-services/product-warranty-and-service-descriptions.htm.

Offer-Specific, Third Party and Program Specific Terms: Customer's use of third-party software is subject to the license terms that accompany the software. Certain Supplier-branded and third-party products and services listed on this Quote are subject to additional, specific terms stated on www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms ("Offer Specific Terms").

In case of Resale only: Should Customer procure any products or services for resale, whether on standalone basis or as part of a solution, Customer shall include the applicable software license terms, services terms, and/or offer-specific terms in a written agreement with the end-user and provide written evidence of doing so upon receipt of request from Supplier.

In case of Financing only: If Customer intends to enter into a financing arrangement ("Financing Agreement") for the products and/or services on this Quote with Dell Financial Services LLC or other funding source pre-approved by Supplier ("FS"), Customer may issue its purchase order to Supplier or to FS. If issued to FS, Supplier will fulfill and invoice FS upon confirmation that: (a) FS intends to enter into a Financing Agreement with Customer for this order; and (b) FS agrees to procure these items from Supplier. Notwithstanding the Financing Agreement, Customer's use (and Customer's resale of and the end-user's use) of these items in the order is subject to the applicable governing agreement between Customer and Supplier, except that title shall transfer from Supplier to FS instead of to Customer. If FS notifies Supplier after shipment that Customer is no longer pursuing a Financing Agreement for these items, or if Customer fails to enter into such Financing Agreement within 120 days after shipment by Supplier, Customer shall promptly pay the Supplier invoice amounts directly to Supplier.

Customer represents that this transaction does not involve: (a) use of U.S. Government funds; (b) use by or resale to the U.S. Government; or (c) maintenance and support of the product(s) listed in this document within classified spaces. Customer further represents that this transaction does not require Supplier's compliance with any statute, regulation or information technology standard applicable to a U.S. Government procurement.

For certain products shipped to end users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to Customer's invoice. Supplier encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.

Electronically linked terms and descriptions are available in hard copy upon request.

^DELL BUSINESS CREDIT (DBC): Offered to business customers by WebBank, who determines qualifications for and terms of credit. Taxes, shipping and other charges are extra and vary. The Total Minimum Payment Due is the greater of either $20 or 3% of the New Balance shown on the statement rounded up to the next dollar, plus all past due amounts. Dell and the Dell logo are trademarks of Dell Inc.

A quote for your consideration

Based on your business needs, we put the following quote together to help with your purchase decision. Below is a detailed summary of the quote we've created to help you with your purchase decision.

To proceed with this quote, you may respond to this email, order online through your **Premier page**, or, if you do not have Premier, use this **Quote to Order**.

Quote No.	**3000139655161.1**	Sales Rep	Colleen Yarbrough
Total	**$20,123.60**	Phone	(800) 456-3355, 6182515
Customer #	54457014	Email	Colleen_Yarbrough@Dell.com
Quoted On	Dec. 14, 2022	**Billing To**	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CITY OF OROVILLE 1735 MONTGOMERY ST OROVILLE, CA 95965-4820
Expires by	Jan. 13, 2023		
Contract Name	Dell NASPO Computer Equipment PA - California		
Contract Code	C000000181156		
Customer Agreement #	MNWNC-108/7157034003		

Message from your Sales Rep

Please contact your Dell sales representative if you have any questions or when you are ready to place an order. Thank you for shopping with Dell!

Regards,
Colleen Yarbrough

Shipping Group

Shipping To

RECEVING DEPT
CITY OF OROVILLE
1735 MONTGOMERY ST
OROVILLE, CA 95965-4820
(530) 538-2401

Shipping Method

Standard Delivery Free Cost

Product	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
VMware Carbon Black, Endpoint Standard w ProSupport for SW for SW 3 Years - Band 1	**$63.53**	**120**	**$7,623.60**
Cybersecurity Advisory Service-Vulnerability Assessment Up to 500 Assets-Remote	**$9,950.00**	**1**	**$9,950.00**
Endpoint Security and Applications Advisory Service 1 Day - Off-Site	**$2,550.00**	**1**	**$2,550.00**

Dell Marketing LP. U.S. only. Dell Marketing LP. is located at One Dell Way, Mail Stop 8129, Round Rock, TX 78682

Subtotal:	**$2**
Shipping:	**$0.00**
Environmental Fee:	**$0.00**
Non-Taxable Amount:	**$20,123.60**
Taxable Amount:	**$0.00**
Estimated Tax:	**$0.00**
Total:	**$20,123.60**

Shipping Group Details

Shipping To

RECEVING DEPT
CITY OF OROVILLE
1735 MONTGOMERY ST
OROVILLE, CA 95965-4820
(530) 538-2401

Shipping Method

Standard Delivery Free Cost

		Quantity	Subtotal
VMware Carbon Black, Endpoint Standard w ProSupport for SW for SW 3 Years - Band 1	$63.53	120	$7,623.60

Estimated delivery if purchased today:
Dec. 20, 2022
Contract # C000000181156
Customer Agreement # MNWNC-108/7157034003

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
VMware Carbon Black, Endpoint Standard w ProSupport for SW for SW 3 Years - Band 1	528-CIOO	-	120	-

		Quantity	Subtotal
Cybersecurity Advisory Service-Vulnerability Assessment Up to 500 Assets-Remote	$9,950.00	1	$9,950.00

Estimated delivery if purchased today:
Dec. 19, 2022
Contract # C000000181156
Customer Agreement # MNWNC-108/7157034003

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
Cybersecurity Advisory Service-Vulnerability Assessment Up to 500 Assets-Remote	879-9158	-	1	-

		Quantity	Subtotal
Endpoint Security and Applications Advisory Service 1 Day - Off-Site	$2,550.00	1	$2,550.00

Estimated delivery if purchased today:
Dec. 14, 2022
Contract # C000000181156
Customer Agreement # MNWNC-108/7157034003

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
Endpoint Security and Applications Advisory Service 1 Day - Off-Site	825-1309	-	1	-

Subtotal:	**$20,123.60**
Shipping:	**$0.00**
Environmental Fee:	**$0.00**
Estimated Tax:	**$0.00**
Total:	**$20,123.60**

Dell Marketing LP. U.S. only. Dell Marketing LP. is located at One Dell Way, Mail Stop 8129, Round Rock, TX 78682

Important Notes

Terms of Sale

This Quote will, if Customer issues a purchase order for the quoted items that is accepted by Supplier, constitute a contract between the entity issuing this Quote ("Supplier") and the entity to whom this Quote was issued ("Customer"). Unless otherwise stated herein, pricing is valid for thirty days from the date of this Quote. All product, pricing and other information is based on the latest information available and is subject to change. Supplier reserves the right to cancel this Quote and Customer purchase orders arising from pricing errors. Taxes and/or freight charges listed on this Quote are only estimates. The final amounts shall be stated on the relevant invoice. Additional freight charges will be applied if Customer requests expedited shipping. Please indicate any tax exemption status on your purchase order and send your tax exemption certificate to Tax_Department@dell.com or ARSalesTax@emc.com, as applicable.

Governing Terms: This Quote is subject to: (a) a separate written agreement between Customer or Customer's affiliate and Supplier or a Supplier´s affiliate to the extent that it expressly applies to the products and/or services in this Quote or, to the extent there is no such agreement, to the applicable set of Dell's Terms of Sale (available at www.dell.com/terms or www.dell.com/oemterms), or for cloud/as-a-Service offerings, the applicable cloud terms of service (identified on the Offer Specific Terms referenced below); and (b) the terms referenced herein (collectively, the "Governing Terms"). Different Governing Terms may apply to different products and services on this Quote. The Governing Terms apply to the exclusion of all terms and conditions incorporated in or referred to in any documentation submitted by Customer to Supplier.

Supplier Software Licenses and Services Descriptions: Customer's use of any Supplier software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, or in the absence of accompanying terms, the applicable terms posted on www.Dell.com/eula. Descriptions and terms for Supplier-branded standard services are stated at www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global or for certain infrastructure products at www.dellemc.com/en-us/customer-services/product-warranty-and-service-descriptions.htm.

Offer-Specific, Third Party and Program Specific Terms: Customer's use of third-party software is subject to the license terms that accompany the software. Certain Supplier-branded and third-party products and services listed on this Quote are subject to additional, specific terms stated on www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms ("Offer Specific Terms").

In case of Resale only: Should Customer procure any products or services for resale, whether on standalone basis or as part of a solution, Customer shall include the applicable software license terms, services terms, and/or offer-specific terms in a written agreement with the end-user and provide written evidence of doing so upon receipt of request from Supplier.

In case of Financing only: If Customer intends to enter into a financing arrangement ("Financing Agreement") for the products and/or services on this Quote with Dell Financial Services LLC or other funding source pre-approved by Supplier ("FS"), Customer may issue its purchase order to Supplier or to FS. If issued to FS, Supplier will fulfill and invoice FS upon confirmation that: (a) FS intends to enter into a Financing Agreement with Customer for this order; and (b) FS agrees to procure these items from Supplier. Notwithstanding the Financing Agreement, Customer's use (and Customer's resale of and the end-user's use) of these items in the order is subject to the applicable governing agreement between Customer and Supplier, except that title shall transfer from Supplier to FS instead of to Customer. If FS notifies Supplier after shipment that Customer is no longer pursuing a Financing Agreement for these items, or if Customer fails to enter into such Financing Agreement within 120 days after shipment by Supplier, Customer shall promptly pay the Supplier invoice amounts directly to Supplier.

Customer represents that this transaction does not involve: (a) use of U.S. Government funds; (b) use by or resale to the U.S. Government; or (c) maintenance and support of the product(s) listed in this document within classified spaces. Customer further represents that this transaction does not require Supplier's compliance with any statute, regulation or information technology standard applicable to a U.S. Government procurement.

For certain products shipped to end users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to Customer's invoice. Supplier encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.

Electronically linked terms and descriptions are available in hard copy upon request.

^DELL BUSINESS CREDIT (DBC): Offered to business customers by WebBank, who determines qualifications for and terms of credit. Taxes, shipping and other charges are extra and vary. The Total Minimum Payment Due is the greater of either $20 or 3% of the New Balance shown on the statement rounded up to the next dollar, plus all past due amounts. Dell and the Dell logo are trademarks of Dell Inc.

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN AND COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **DAWN NEVERS, ASST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR**

RE: **RAINFOREST ART PROJECT AGREEMENT FOR TRANSPORTATION ART PROPOSALS**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The Oroville City Council will consider an agreement with the Rainforest Art Project in partnership with Caltrans Clean California, Transportation Art Proposals.

DISCUSSION

Staff released a second round Request for Proposals (RFP) on December 19, 2022, for Transportation Art Proposals (TAP). The selected art pieces will be installed in the SR 162 and HWY 70 Interchange and the HWY 70 Montgomery Street offramps.

Caltrans recognizes the effects of transportation facilities on local communities and encourages integrating these facilities with their surroundings to enhance and reflect the aesthetic, environmental, scenic, and cultural values of the affected community. These programs fund local communities to beautify and improve local streets and roads, tribal lands, parks, pathways, and transit centers. Through the combination of adding beautification measures and art in public spaces along with the removal of litter and debris, this effort will enhance communities and improve spaces for walking and recreation.

On January 3, 2023, received one submission from the Rainforest Art Project for a series of bird and fish silhouettes meeting the Caltrans requirements. The eight laser-cut steel sculptures will include participation of Oroville's schools to create their signature mosaic artwork. This unique art form allows an opportunity for our younger generation to take ownership and pride in artwork.

Project completion is scheduled for June 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT

No fiscal impact. Funding comes from Caltrans Clean California Local Grant Program

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the project agreement

ATTACHMENTS

Project Overview & Budget
Project Agreement No. 3442 and associated Exhibits

PROJECT AGREEMENT
(Oroville Arts Beautification Agreement No. 3442)

This Agreement for art project ("Agreement") is made and entered into the 1st day of January 2023, by and between City of Oroville, 1735 Montgomery Street, Oroville, California and Dan Evers of the Rainforest Art Project ("Artist"), San Diego, California.

1.00. **General Provisions**

1.01. Purpose of Agreement. City owns the SR 162 and HWY 70 Interchange and the HWY 70 Montgomery Street offramps. in, Oroville, California ("Property"). Caltrans is providing funds from the Clean California Local grant Program, Transportation Art Proposals for the cost associated with projects that result in the creation, purchase, installation, security or maintenance of art in public spaces.

1.02. Agreement Price. The project is proposed as a six-month project at an estimate of $400,000 (“Agreement Price”). Artist shall be paid the amount for the performance of the work required by the Agreement from the Caltrans Clean California Local Grant Program. The Agreement Price is based on a proposal made by the Artist, and accepted by City Council on January 17, 2023, ("Artist’s Budget" attached here to as Exhibit “A”).

1.03. Statement of Work. Artist shall furnish all labor, material, supplies, machinery, equipment, permits and services and shall perform and complete in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner the artwork on the Property as described in the Agreement Documents.

1.04. Time of Commencement and Completion.

(a) Artist shall commence the project within ten (10) days from the execution of this Agreement and shall satisfactorily complete the work no later than June 2023.

(b) In making the agreement to complete the work no later than June 2023, Artist has taken into consideration and made allowance for ordinary delays and hindrances incidental to such work, whether growing out of delays of common carriers, delays in securing materials or workers, changes omissions, alterations, or otherwise.

(c) Excusable delays shall consist of: fire, unavoidable casualties, unusual delays in transportation, national emergency, extraordinary weather conditions, labor and material shortages which are beyond the reasonable control of Artist, or by any other cause beyond the reasonable control of Artist; provided that Artist shall notify the City/Arts Commission in writing no later than one (1) day after the initial occurrence of any excusable cause of delay.

(d) If the Artist is unable to complete any portion of the work due to excusable delay, the completion date shall be extended by the number of days of the excusable delay.

(e) Time is of the essence of this Agreement.

1.05. Agreement Documents. This Agreement shall consist of the general terms, conditions and references contained herein and the following documents:

- Artist's Proposal (Project Overview & Budget): Attached as Exhibit "**A**"
- Ordinance No. 1798 Public Art / Oroville Beautification: Attached as Exhibit "**B**"

1.06. Method of Payment. The City of Oroville will provide reimbursement for costs of an approved Grant Agreement as stipulated.

(a) All payments are paid on a reimbursable basis. Artist's will submit an invoice with appropriate proof of payment (canceled checks, etc.) The Fund Administrator will verify submittals. Once funds are received by the Fund Administrator the Artist will be issued a check.

1.07. Accounting Requirements. The Artist must maintain an accounting system that:

- Accurately reflects fiscal transactions, with the necessary controls and safeguards.
- Provides a good audit trail, including original source documents such as purchase orders, receipts, progress payments, invoices, timecards, canceled checks, etc.
- Provides accounting data so the total cost of each individual project can be readily determined.

1.08 Records Retention

Project records must be retained for a period of three (3) years after final payment is made by the Fund Administrator. All project records must be retained by the Artist at least one (1) year following an audit. Artists are required to keep source documents for all expenditures related to each grant for at least three (3) years following project completion and one (1) year following an audit. A Project is considered complete upon receipt of final grant payment from the Fund Administrator.

1.09. Changes: No changes, additions, or deletions to the specifications for the work to be completed under this Agreement shall be made without the prior written consent of the City/Arts Commission.

1.10. Indemnification. Artist expressly agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless City/Arts Commission from any and all claims, suits, damages and actions of any kind or description resulting from any act or omission of Artist (or any agent, employee, or servant thereof) in performance of this Agreement, except where caused by the active negligence, sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City/Arts Commission. Artist waives any and all right to any type of express or implied indemnity against the City/Arts Commission and its officers and employees.

1.11. Conflict of Interest. Artist states that no present or former member or officer of the City/Arts Commission staff, and no employee of the City who formulates policy or influences decisions with respect to the Caltrans Clean California Local Grant Program, had or will have any direct or indirect interest, during his or her tenure or for one year thereafter, in this Agreement or in any proceeds or benefits arising from this Agreement.

1.12. Site Visits. The Fund Administrator, or designee, will make periodic visits to the Project site, including a final inspection of the site. The Fund Administrator, or designee, will

determine if the work is consistent with the approved Caltrans Clean California Local Grant Program scope and ensure compliance with signage requirements that identify the project as a Caltrans Clean California Local Grant Program

1.13. Termination.

(a) City Council may terminate this Agreement at any time by a notice in writing to Artist. Such termination shall be effective in the manner and upon the date specified in said notice and shall be without prejudice to any claims. Upon receipt of such notice, Artist shall, unless the notice directs otherwise, immediately discontinue all work and the placing of all orders for materials, facilities, and supplies in connection with the performance of this Agreement.

(b) Upon termination of the Agreement City Council will reimburse Artist for any expenses incurred prior to the notice of termination. Upon termination of this Agreement for its breach by Artist, the Agreement Price shall be reduced by the amount of any and all claims which City Council may have against the Artist for damages incurred by the City Council as a result of the breach, including the cost to City to have the work remaining under the Agreement completed by another Artist. Such damage shall also include any reasonable attorney's fees and other costs incurred by City Council in effecting the termination of the work. Any Agreement funds remaining, including amount retained from progress payments, or other amount otherwise earned by the Artist but not yet paid by the City on the date of the termination, may be applied by City Council to the damages which were incurred as a result of the Artist's breach. The balance remaining, if any payable to the Artist. If Agreement funds as indicated above are insufficient, the Artist shall be liable for any unpaid balance.

1.14. Written Notice. Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person or sent by registered or certified mail to:

(a) Artist at the following address:
Dan Evers
2169 National Avenue
San Diego, CA 95928

(b) The City at the following address:

City of Oroville
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA 95965

2.00. **ARTIST'S GENERAL OBLIGATIONS.**

Artist shall provide the following:

2.01. Insurance: Prior to commencing any construction, furnish certificates of insurance to City Council evidencing insurance coverage as shown in Exhibit “B”.

2.02. Bond: Prior to Commencing any construction, Artist must furnish a payment bond to City Council for one hundred percent (100%) of the work under this Agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

2.03. Permits and Taxes: Obtain all permits and licenses and pay all fees, taxes and other charges (with the exception of permit fees that will be paid for by the RDA) necessary for the completion and execution of the work to be performed.

2.04. Government Requirements: Perform all work in conformity with applicable state, federal, and local laws and regulation and local building codes whether or not covered by the Agreement Documents.

2.05. Maintenance of the Property:

(a) At all times keep the Property free from accumulation of waste material or rubbish caused by Artist's operation. At the completion of the work, remove all construction activity related waste materials, rubbish, tools, construction equipment, and machinery and leave Property in a neat and clean condition.

(b) Protect City's property, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of the Agreement.

(c) Replace glass damaged or broken by Artist's operation. Upon replacement, remove all labels and wash and polish glass on both sides.

2.06. LOSS OF FUNDING. The following are examples of actions (some or all may apply) that may result in the Artist's loss of funding.

- Artist fails to sign the Grant Contract within the thirty-day time period as specified in the Grant Contract.
- Artist withdraws from the grant program.
- Artist fails to complete the funded Project within the agreed upon time frame.
- Artist fails to submit all documentation within the time periods specified in the Grant Agreement.
- Artist is unable to acquire any required permits.
- Artist changes Project Scope, without prior approval from the Arts Commission.

If loss of funding occurs the Artist must return any advanced funds, plus accrued interest (at the current saving rate offered by banks) to the City of Oroville.

3.00. GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

3.01. There shall be no changes, additions, or deletions to this Agreement or the Agreement Documents without prior written approval of the Artist and City/Arts Commission. Any change orders must be signed by the Artist and the City/Arts Commission.

3.02. City/Arts Commission shall cooperate with the Artist to facilitate the performance of work.

4.00. ACCEPTANCE/PROJECT CLOSEOUT

4.01. Joint Inspection: Upon receipt of a written notice from Artist that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, Artist and representatives of the City Council shall meet

at the Property. If deficiencies are noted, Artist shall be responsible for correcting th items identified prior to filing a Notice of Completion or receiving final payment.

4.02. Notice of Completion: When the work has been completed in conformity with the Agreement Documents and any Change Orders, and deficiencies have been corrected to the satisfaction of the representative of the City Council, the City Council shall accept the work by signing a Notice of Completion. This Notice of Completion shall be recorded by the representative of the City Council in the office of the county recorder of the county in which the Property is located.

4.03. Final Payment:

(a) When the Artist submits notice to the City Council that the work is ready for final inspection, Artist shall also submit a request for final payment containing all of the information required by Section 1.06 (c) of this Agreement.

5.00. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Any dispute which arises under this Agreement, and which remains unresolved for fifteen (15) working days after the City Council has been informed in writing of the dispute by either party, shall be subject to Public Contract Code Section 20104 et seq.

6.00. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

6.01. Entire Agreement: The Agreement Documents contain the entire agreement between the parties. No variation, modifications, or changes hereto shall be binding upon any party hereto unless set forth in a written document duly executed by or on behalf of such party.

6.02. Waiver: No consent or waiver, express or implied, by either party to or of any breach or default by the other shall be deemed default. Failure on the part of either party to complain of any act of the other party or to declare the other party in default shall not constitute a waiver by such party of its rights hereunder.

6.03. Governing Law: This Agreement and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be interpreted, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

6.04. Royalties:

(A) Artist retains all statutory and common law authorship rights pursuant to the United States Copyright Act (17 United States Code (U.S.C)), relevant California intellectual property and civil laws, and all other rights in and to the Work, except ownership and possession which shall be transferred to the City of Oroville upon Artist's completion of the Work and except as such rights are limited by this paragraph. Upon acceptance of the Work by the Rainforest Art Project, Artist grants to the City of Oroville, and their assignees an irrevocable right and license to make two-dimensional reproductions of the Work for both commercial and non-commercial purposes including, but not limited to: (i) use in advertising, brochures, media publicity and catalogs or other similar publications; (ii) use in promotional materials; and (iii) reproductions for use in non-profit, City of Oroville fundraising activities.

(B) The Artist acknowledges that the Work is a work for hire as defined in 17 U.S.C.

§101 and the California Civil Code §987(b) (2,7) that the City is using f commercial advertising, educational purposes, and promotional purposes.

(C) The City of Oroville will use reasonable efforts to maintain the Work on the Site, but the parties acknowledge that the Work may be subject to vandalism, graffiti tagging, fading, wear and other damage that may result in the Rainforest Art Project needing to remove the Work.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City/Arts Commission and Artist have executed this Agreement.

By: _____ Date: _____.
Dan Evers, Rainforest Art Project

OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL

By: _____ Date: _____.
David Pittman, Mayor

Exhibit A - Artist's Budget Proposal

ATTACHMENT 3 - Proposal Budget

CALTRANS and the City of Oroville

Transportation Art Proposal Budget

January, 2023

Expenses	**Total cost**
LABOR & SERVICES	
Task 1 - Design	
Concept drawings & mock ups for 8 sculptures	$4,400
Production files, including stencils for mosaics	$4,960
Mosaic design, including visuals and instructional materials for the student workshops	$4,480
Task 2 - Engineering	
Fabrication drawings for 8 sculptures, including files for laser cutting	$15,120
Engineering report for 8 sculptures	$15,680
Task 3 - Fabrication	
Steel Sculptures: laser cutting, welding, fabrication, Sculpt Nouveau Japanese Brown Patina (rust color) finish	$223,600
Mosaics for the insets: professional detailing and assembly, approximately 32 sq.ft.	$24,960
Mosaics finish and installation onto the sculpture insets, including finalizing student-made mosaics	$6,880
Task 4 - Installation	
Sculptures shipping to the location & installation supervision only	$5,800
Task 5 - Administration and project coordinating, including student involvement & professional training for the participants	$9,760

Task 6 - MATERIALS	
¼" cold-rolled steel, with 10ga. cold-rolled steel backing for mosaic areas	$66,600
Stained glass & custom mosaic tiles (mosaic insets)	$11,520
Mosaic substrates, adhesive and finishing materials for mosaics	$3,040
Misc. hardware	$3,200
GRAND TOTAL	**$400,000**

Exhibit B - Property Owner Installation & Maintenance Agreement

Title to all public art required by and installed pursuant to this section of Per CITY Code §17.08.135(G) on private property shall be vested in the owner and pass to the successive owners of the development project. Each successive owner shall be responsible for the custody, protection and maintenance of such works of art. Public art installed on public property is owned by the City of Oroville and maintenance, removal or protection is the responsibility of the City.

For any works of art installed on private property, the owner(s) of the property shall be required to enter into a written agreement for the maintenance of the artwork. The agreement shall be in a form approved by the City Attorney and Zoning Administrator and suitable for recordation with the Butte County recorder. The agreement shall be binding upon the property owner(s) and any successors in interest. (example agreement attached as Appendix F)

I hereby authorize _____, Artist, to create and install a piece of art upon acceptance of proposal and agreement of the Oroville City Council. I further agree, as the property owner, to be responsible for the custody, protection and maintenance of such works of art for the period of time agreed upon between myself and the City Council.

Address of proposed art project: City owned right of way land and the pedestrian access along the west side of Table Mountain Boulevard from northern entrance of Riverview Terrace Dr. to the Southern entrance of River Terrace Drive, in, Oroville, California ("Property").

_____ _____

Property Owners, Signature Date

_____

Property Owners, Print Name

RAINFOREST art project

(619) 236-0068
2169 National Ave., San Diego, CA 92113
1951 Locust Street, Chico, CA 95928
www.rainforestartproject.org

Date: 3 January 2023
Proposal to: The City of Oroville and CALTRANS
From: Farallon Design Inc. dba Rainforest Art Project
Re: Art for SR 70 and Montgomery Avenue and SR 162 Interchanges

Description: 8 Sculptures Total -

6 @ 4' x 4' max

2 @ 5' x 8' max

Sculptures will be laser-cut, ¼" cold-rolled steel with 10ga. cold-rolled steel backing in mosaic areas. Mosaics will be pre-assembled within the classroom and inset into sculptures prior to final installation. Students will not participate in any on-site work.

Budget: Please see Attachment 3

History: The professional artists at the Rainforest Art Project have worked with thousands of students over its twenty-three-year history to create sculptural and mosaic art for schools, libraries, city parks and hospitals throughout the State of California and beyond. Providing these unique opportunities for youngsters can be transformative… for their individual lives as well as the communities where they live. The mosaic medium provides an outstanding opportunity for numerous youngsters to participate in the creation of this extremely attractive and durable art form.

Overview: The City of Oroville has made a commitment to positive change through the arts. Beginning with the construction of the Entry Arch and Feather River Art Wall on Table Mountain Boulevard, there will be art installations through the Downtown and all the way to Riverbend Park. Adding art to the SR 70 interchanges will form a critical link in the creation of this vibrant art corridor.

The key to the success of this initiative is community participation. Through these projects, thousands of community members will have the opportunity to contribute, giving them an extraordinary sense of pride and ownership. The SR 70 Interchange Project will involve students from Oroville and Las Plumas High Schools, working through their art and after-school programs.

Summary: Over the past decade, many of us have watched helplessly as our once favorite cities have slipped into a dark decline that strips them of their charm and magic. At the Rainforest Art Project, we believe that lasting positive change comes through pride and ownership. Over the past twenty-three years of working with youngsters to create public art, there has been virtually no vandalism. The thousands of participants in the creation of these Oroville art projects will become proud stakeholders in the future of their city, with a strong desire to preserve and protect it. Mosaic is among the first art forms, surviving for thousands of years from ancient Mesopotamia to Pompei. With this same dedication to quality and craftsmanship, it is certain that the young student participants in these Oroville projects will someday bring their children and grandchildren to point out their artwork, where they proudly contributed to the beauty and greatness of their city.

ATTACHMENT 3 - Proposal Budget

CALTRANS and the City of Oroville

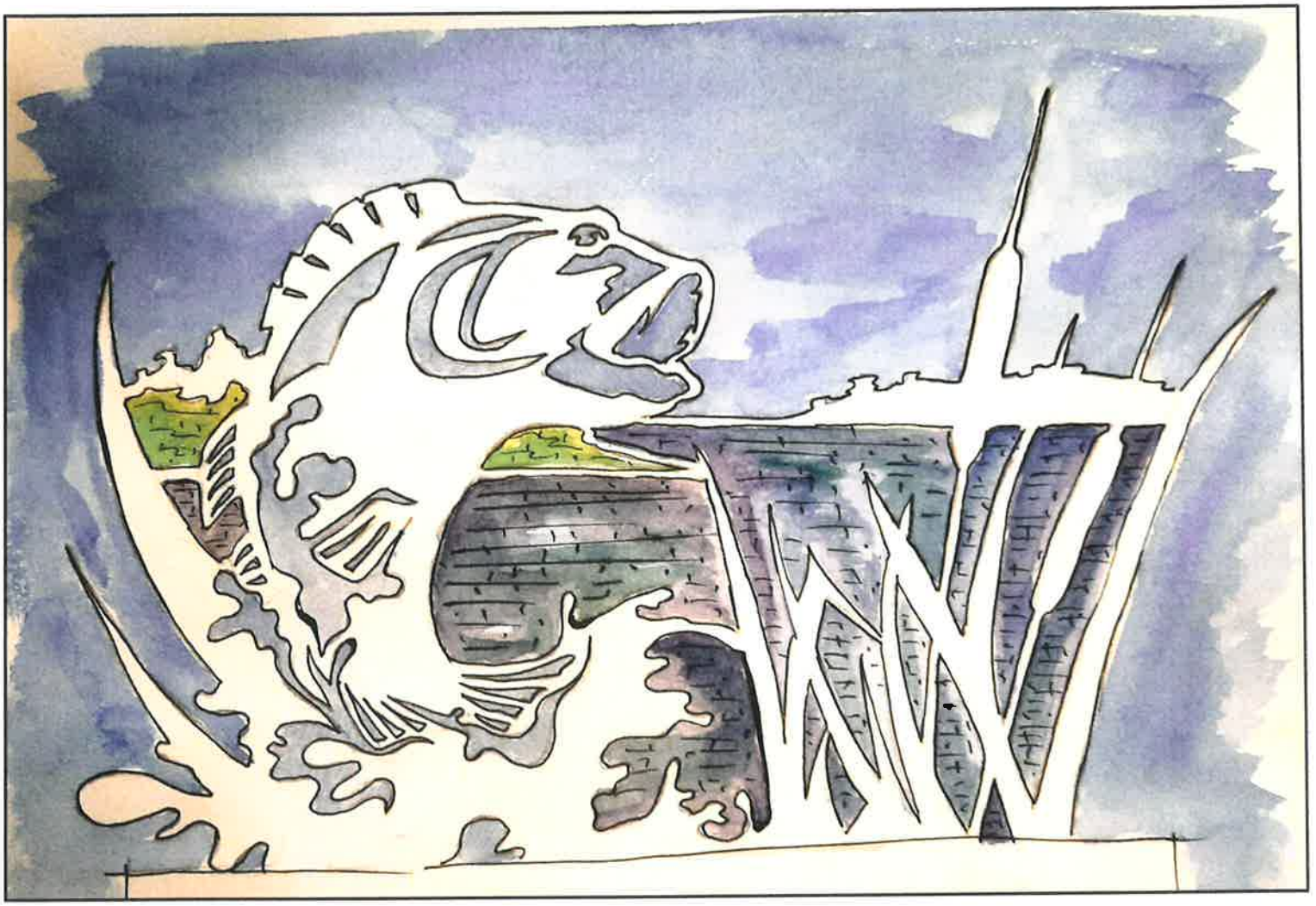
Transportation Art Proposal Budget

January, 2023

Expenses	**Total cost**
LABOR & SERVICES	
Task 1 - Design	
Concept drawings & mock ups for 8 sculptures	$4,400
Production files, including stencils for mosaics	$4,960
Mosaic design, including visuals and instructional materials for the student workshops	$4,480
Task 2 - Engineering	
Fabrication drawings for 8 sculptures, including files for laser cutting	$15,120
Engineering report for 8 sculptures	$15,680
Task 3 - Fabrication	
Steel Sculptures: laser cutting, welding, fabrication, Sculpt Nouveau Japanese Brown Patina (rust color) finish	$223,600
Mosaics for the insets: professional detailing and assembly, approximately 32 sq.ft.	$24,960
Mosaics finish and installation onto the sculpture insets, including finalizing student-made mosaics	$6,880
Task 4 - Installation	
Sculptures shipping to the location & installation supervision only	$5,800
Task 5 - Administration and project coordinating, including student involvement & professional training for the participants	$9,760

Task 6 - MATERIALS

¼" cold-rolled steel, with 10ga. cold-rolled steel backing for mosaic areas	$66,600
Stained glass & custom mosaic tiles (mosaic insets)	$11,520
Mosaic substrates, adhesive and finishing materials for mosaics	$3,040
Misc. hardware	$3,200
GRAND TOTAL	**$400,000**





Prototype model with mosaic insets

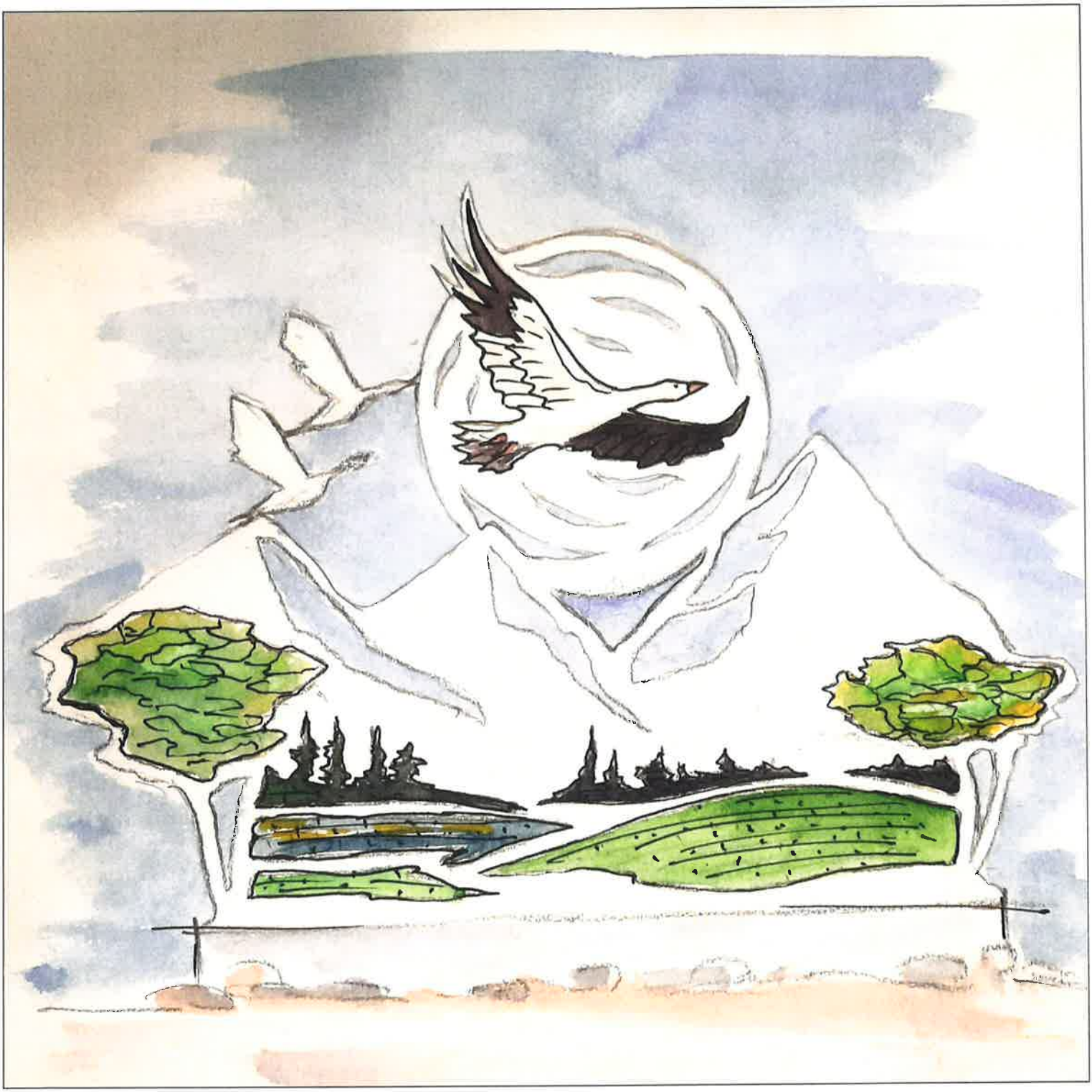


Mosaic technique sample



¼" cold rolled steel, laser or plasma cut

© 2023 Rainforest Art Project



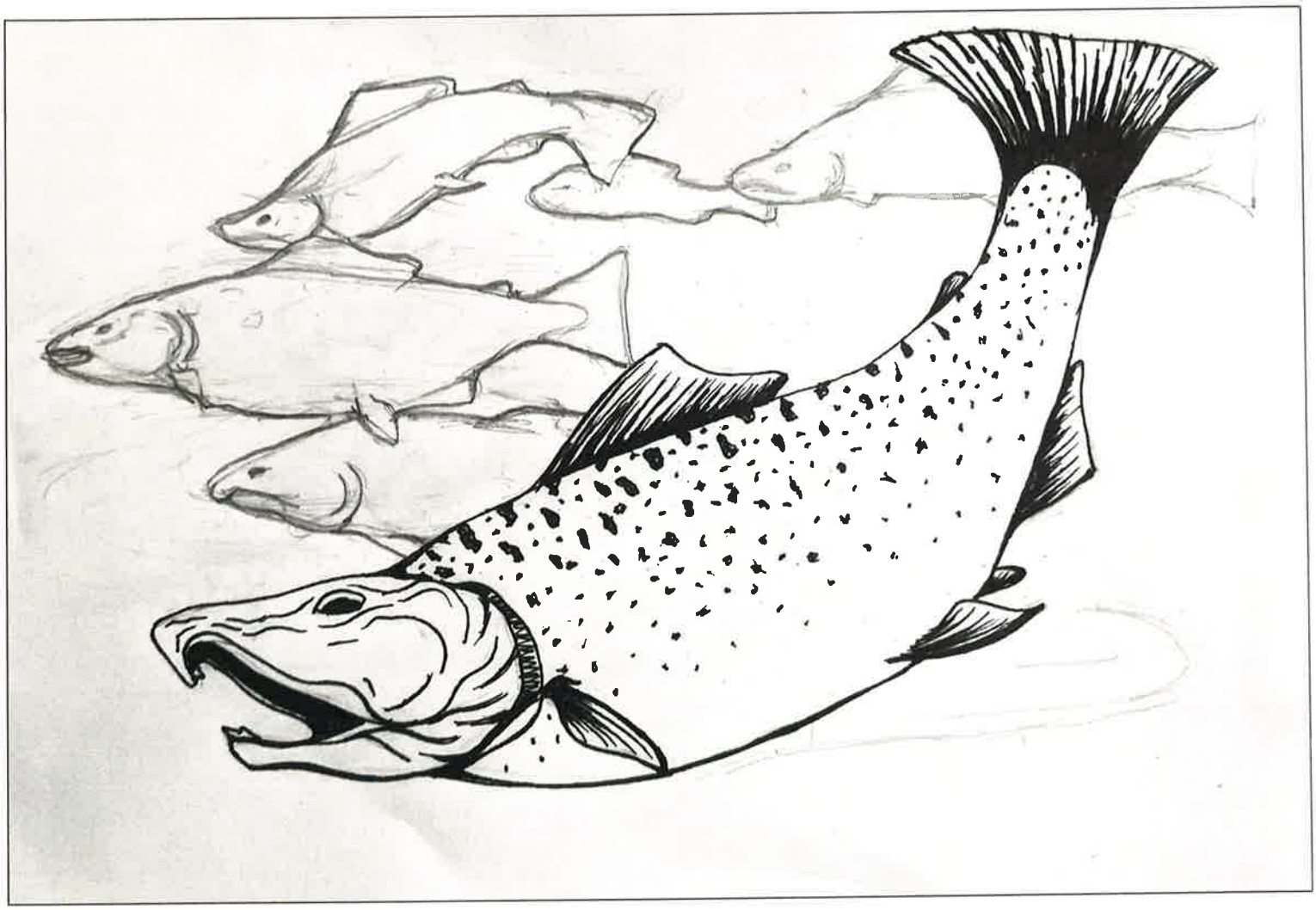
© 2023 Rainforest Art Project



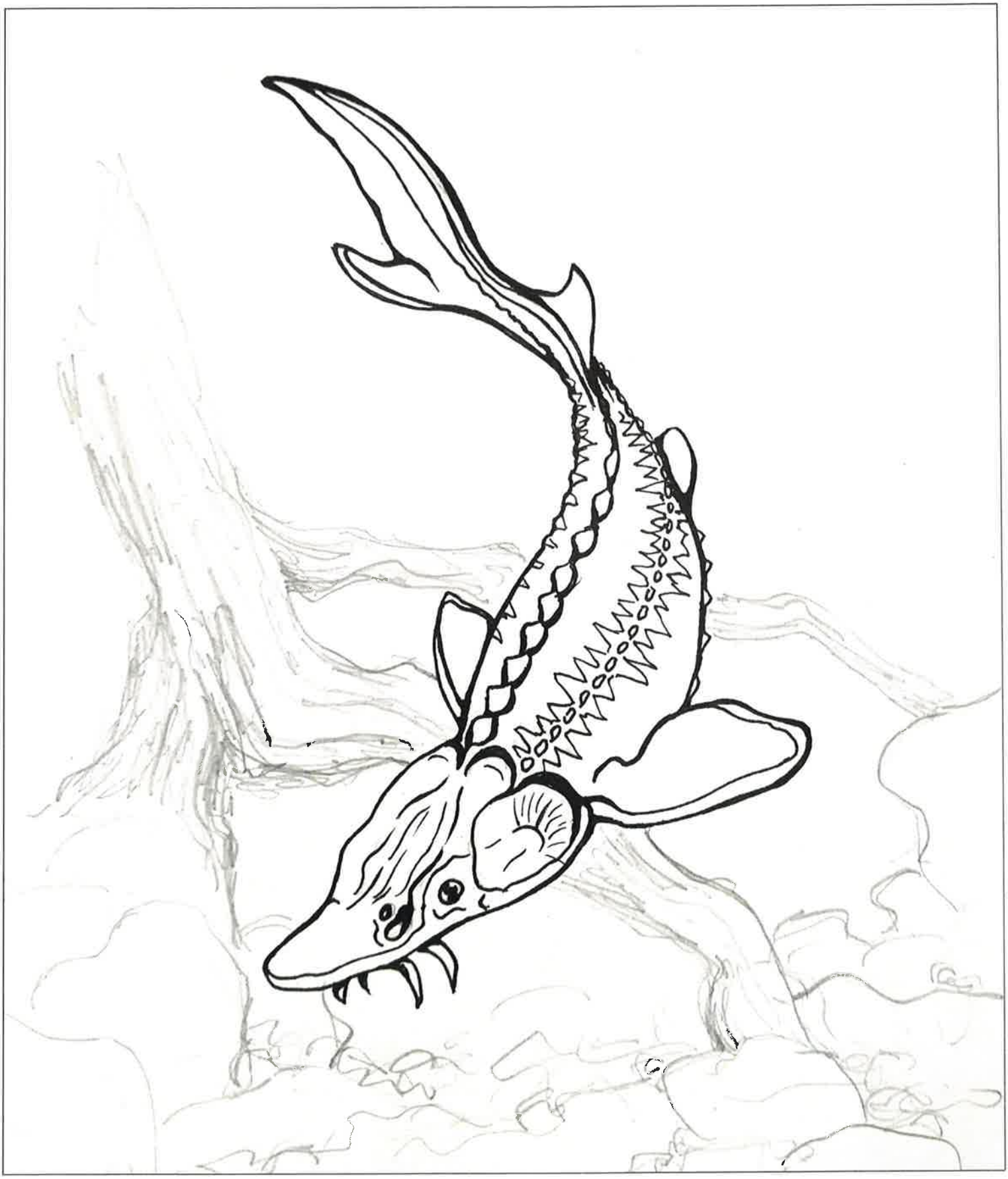
© 2023 Rainforest Art Project



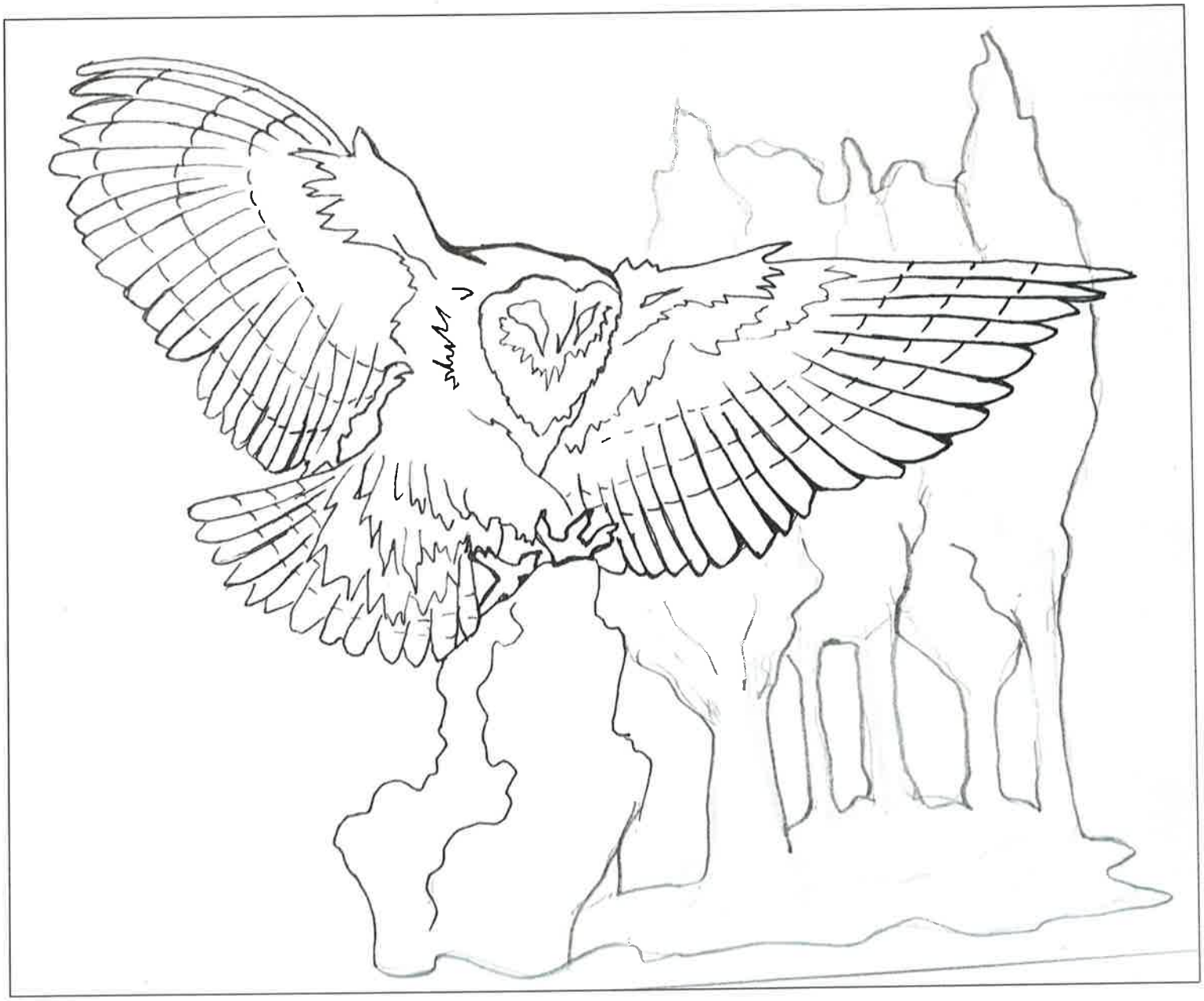
© 2023 Rainforest Art Project



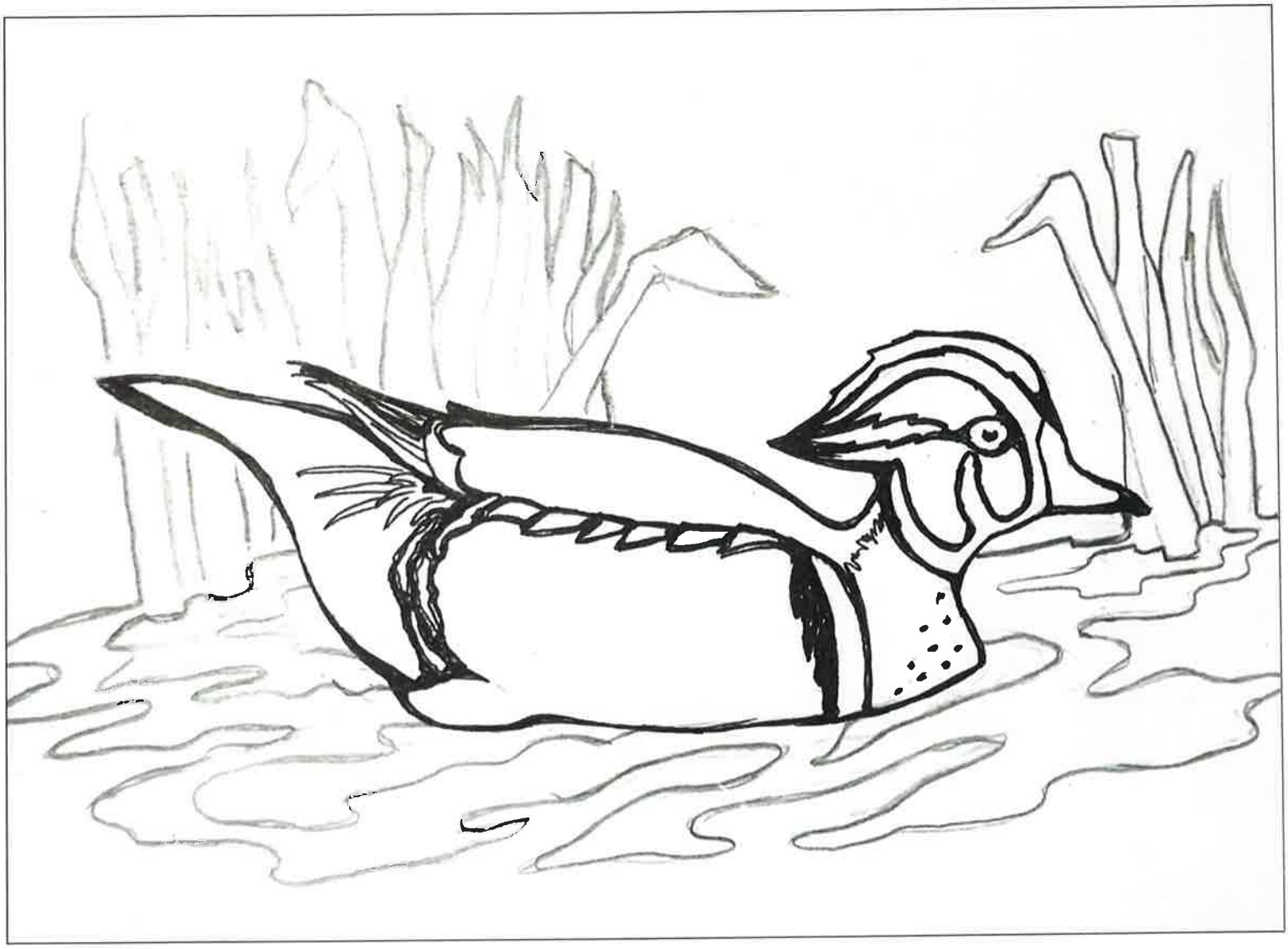
© 2023 Rainforest Art Project



© 2023 Rainforest Art Project



© 2023 Rainforest Art Project



© 2023 Rainforest Art Project

Rainforest Art Project

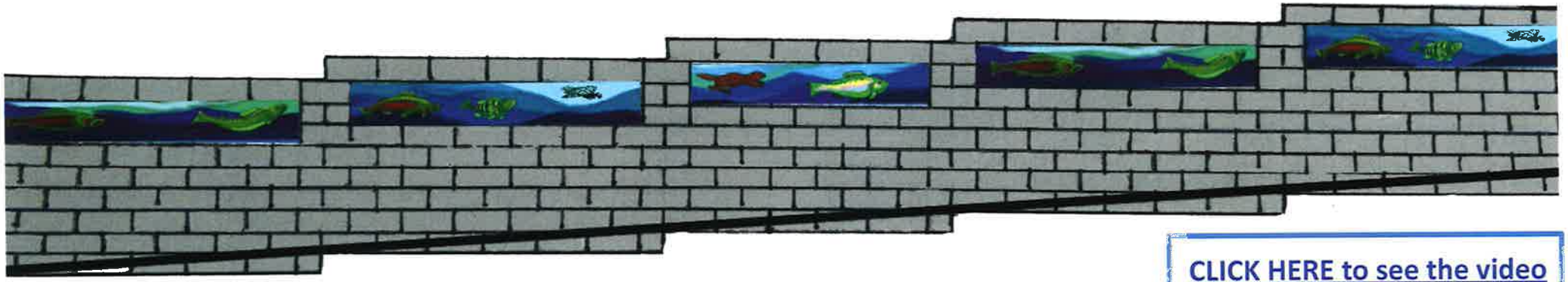
Selected Portfolio Works and the City of Oroville Projects

CALTRANS and the City of Oroville Proposal

Attachment 1

RAINFOREST art project

THE FEATHER RIVER ART WALL PROJECT- Table Mountain Blvd., City of Oroville, CA



CLICK HERE to see the video











RAINFOREST art project

LEAN FORWARD - Other proposed projects for the City of Oroville, CA





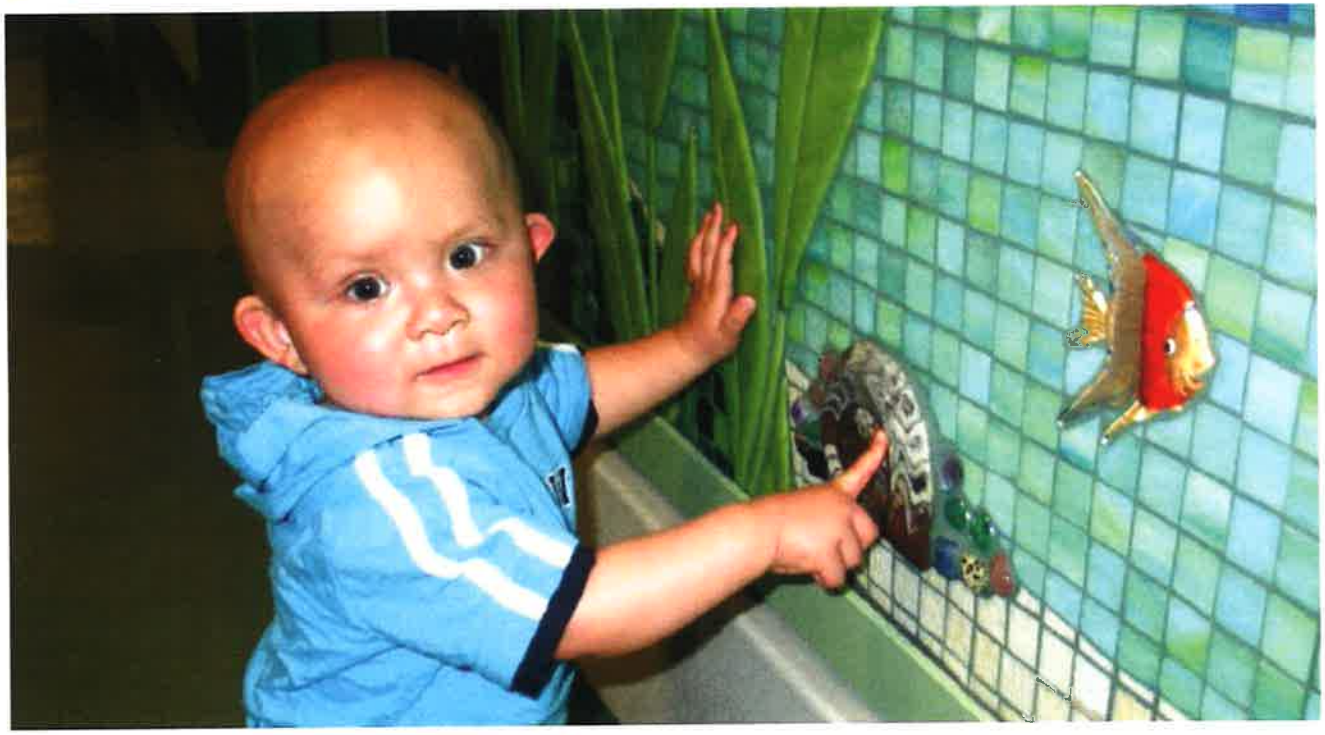






RAINFOREST art project

CHILDREN'S RAINFOREST - Kaiser Permanente Hospital Mount Zion, San Diego, CA







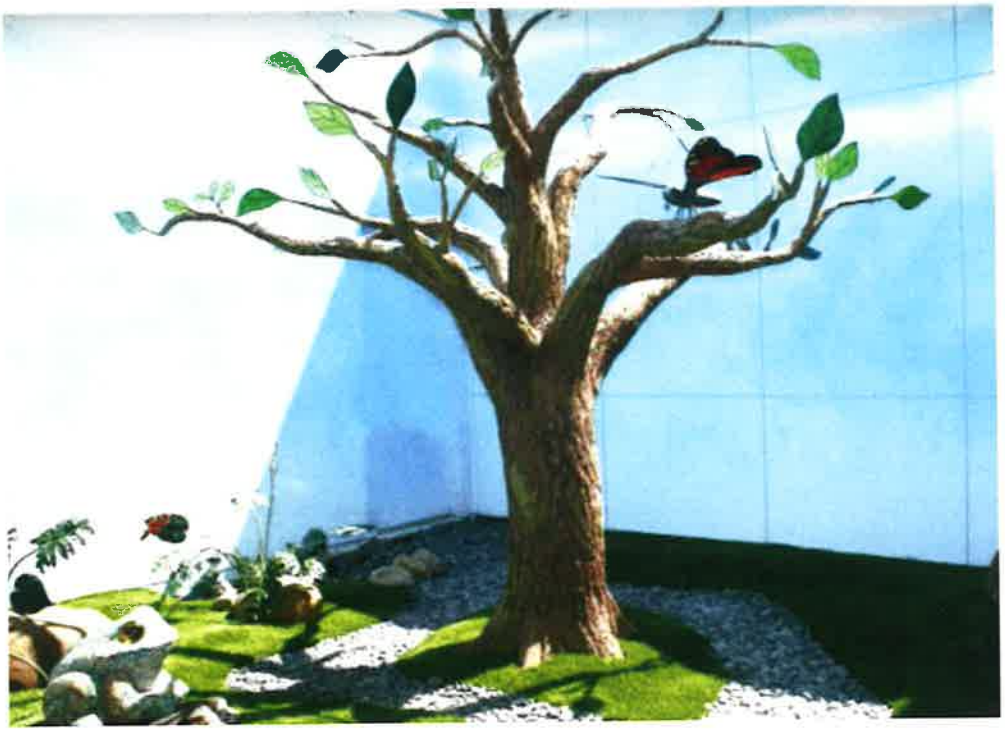






RAINFOREST art project

LITTLE TREE & FRIENDS - Rady's Children Hospital, San Diego, CA









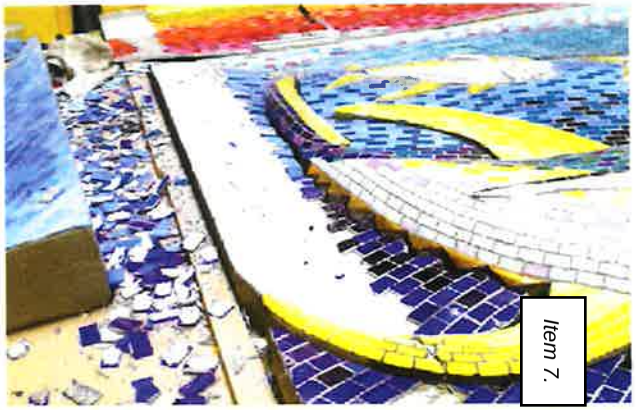
RAINFOREST art project

OCEAN NOMADS - Mercado del Barrio, San Diego, CA





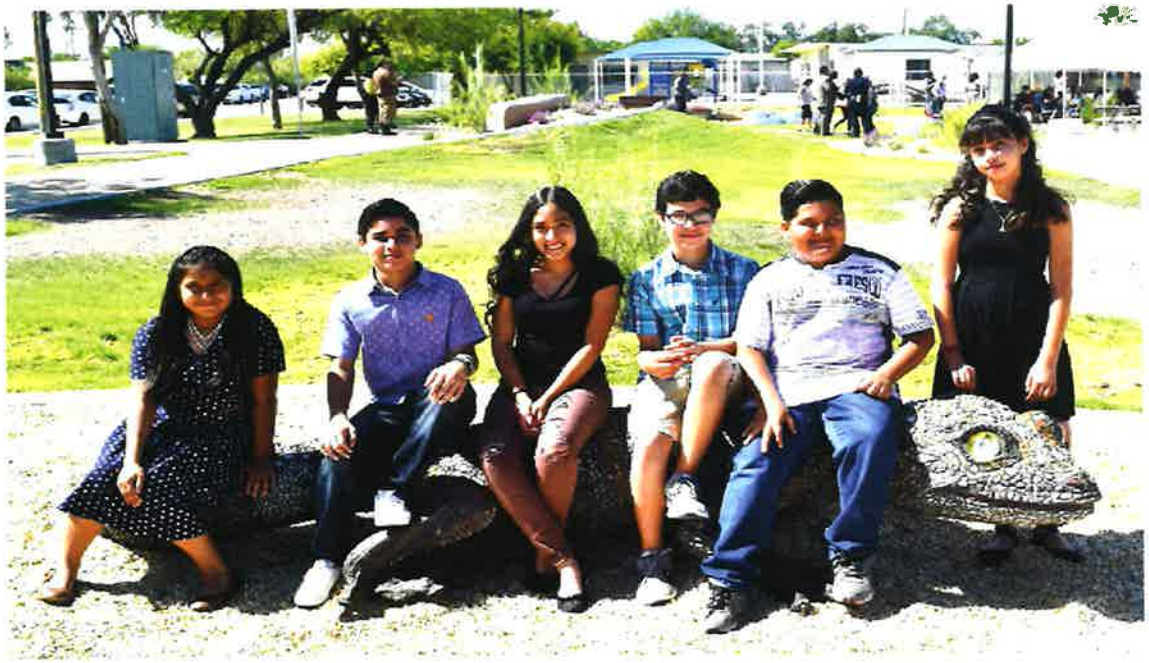




RAINFOREST art project

Alyce Gereaux Park Mosaic Lizards -

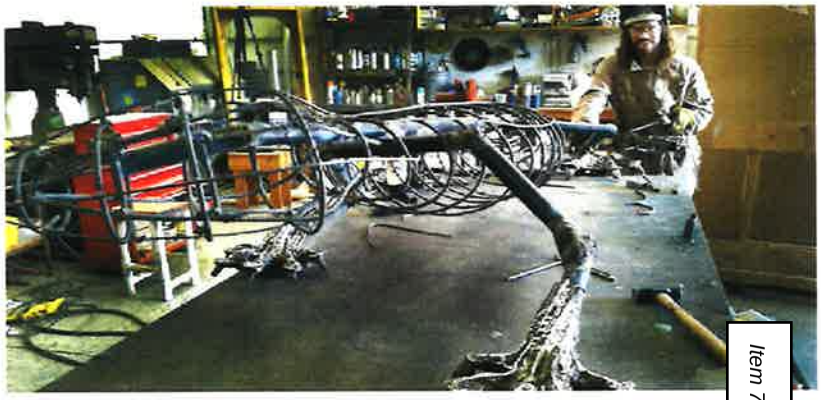
Permanently Installed in Brawley, CA











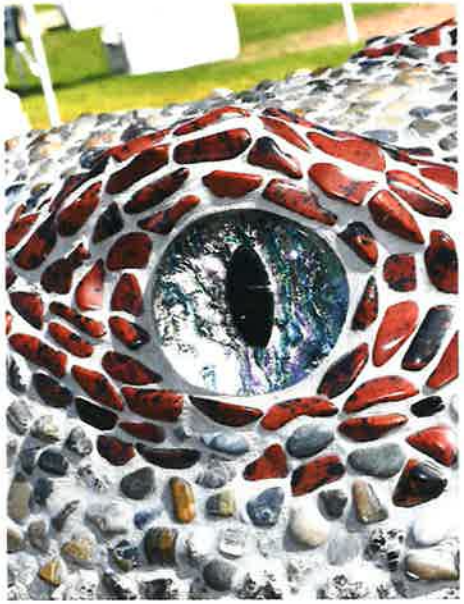
RAINFOREST art project

Alyce Gereaux Park Mosaic Lizards - Permanently Installed in Brawley, CA











Item 7.

RAINFOREST art project

THE ASCEND MURAL - Diamond Hotel, Chico, CA











RAINFOREST art project

THE SIDEWINDER SKATEPARK - Permanently installed in El Centro, CA









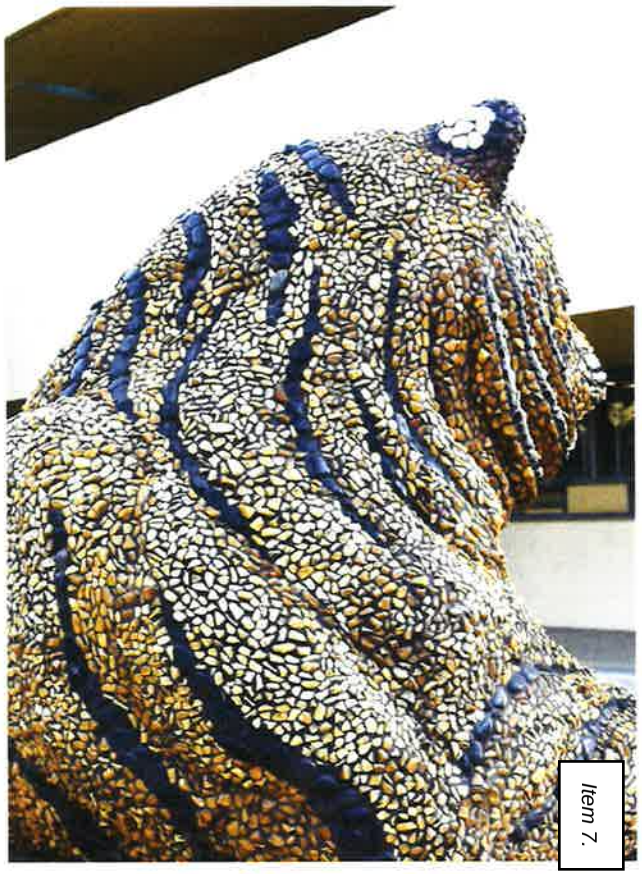


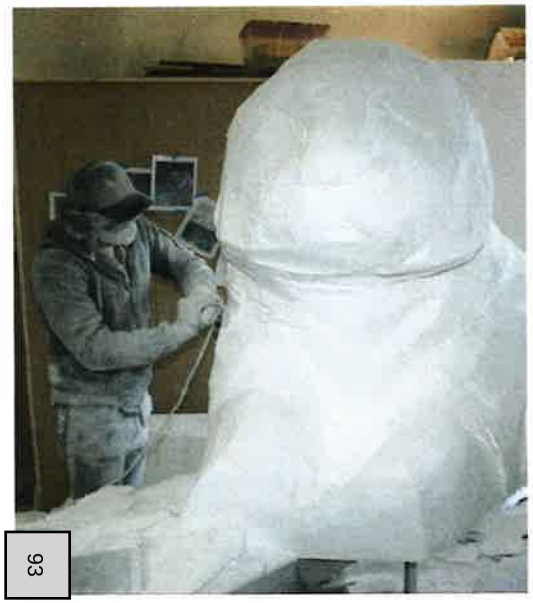
RAINFOREST art project

WILSON TIGER Bench - Originally installed at Wilson Middle School, San Diego, CA. Successfully relocated to the newly built school campus in August 2021.











RAINFOREST art project

WILSON TIGER Bench relocation & Wayfinding Mosaic Mural

installed at the new Wilson Middle School, San Diego, CA.











RAINFOREST art project

WILSON TIGER MEDALLION - Pavement mosaic created for the new Wilson Middle School, San Diego, CA.









CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **DAWN NEVERS, ASSISTANT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR**

RE: **AIRPORT MANAGER JOB DESCRIPTION**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The Council may consider approving the Airport Manager job description.

DISCUSSION

In 2016, the Interim City Engineer (Project Manager/Senior Civil Engineer) retired and created a vacancy for the City Engineer position. Then, the Civil Engineer also held the responsibility of the Airport Manager. Following that vacancy, the City contracted the engineering services to various engineering firms; however, this left the Airport Manager position unfilled. The former Business Assistance Manager accepted the responsibilities of the Airport Manager role, and the two positions were combined into one job description.

The responsibilities of the Airport Manager are to manage, plan, and direct airport operations including maintenance, construction, economic development, marketing, long term planning activities; implement policies and procedures; ensure compliance; perform a wide variety of complex administrative work and problem solving relating to economic and business development, business services, community marketing and development, and general administrative services to strengthen, expand, and improve airport business activity. Develop programs and strategies to market commercial air service, general aviation, aeronautical firefighting activities, and overall business relations to maximize Oroville Municipal Airport as a municipal enterprise.

Staff is requesting City Council approve the Airport Manager job description. The salary scale for the Airport Manager of the Master Salary schedule will remain as is.

FISCAL IMPACT

There will be no fiscal impact. The position is budgeted in the 22/23 Fiscal Year and is currently filled in the interim.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the Airport Manager job description.

ATTACHMENTS

A - Draft Job Description for Airport Manager

AIRPORT MANAGER

DEFINITION

Under general direction, manage, plan, and direct airport operations including maintenance, construction, economic development, marketing, long term planning activities; implement policies and procedures; ensure compliance; perform a wide variety of complex administrative work and problem solving relating to economic and business development, business services, community marketing and development, and general administrative services to strengthen, expand, and improve airport business activity. Develop programs and strategies to market commercial air service, general aviation, aeronautical firefighting activities, and overall business relations to maximize Oroville Municipal Airport as a municipal enterprise.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED AND EXERCISED

Receives general direction from the Director of Community Development.

EXAMPLES OF ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS - *Essential functions may include, but are not limited to, the following:*

- Plan, manage, direct, and participate in all airport activities; maintain records, gather data, generate reports; supervise and evaluate assigned personnel; and coordinate with other City departments*;
- Assist in the development of policies and procedures, and oversee and enforce them to ensure the airport is operated and maintained in accordance with Federal, State, and local rules and regulations as well as accepted industry standards*;
- Coordinate with City Fire Department regarding aircraft rescue and firefighting procedures, equipment, staffing, and training*;
- Provide for a 24-hour, 7-day emergency response; respond to such emergencies and direct activities*;
- Direct and oversee required inspections of airport facilities for safety, compliance, and maintenance*;
- Develop and implement programs related to air service development and other economic development opportunities*;
- Develop and implement strategies for the marketing and promotion of the airport and airport facilities in order to maximize the use of airport property for commercial and industrial purposes*;
- Conduct negotiations and prepare leases, concession agreements, and other contract documents*;
- Manage airport properties; formulate and implement plans for development and improvement of airport aviation and industrial facilities*;
- Act as a liaison to airport tenants and new businesses in matters related to airport operations, maintenance, construction, and potential expansion opportunities*;
- Develop and monitor the airport operating and capital budgets; review and analyze the activity of assigned revenue and expense accounts; make recommendations regarding budget issues; implement appropriate cost recovery or expense reduction policies to achieve and maintain a balanced budget*;
- Directly oversee the preparation of grant applications for Federal and State funding and coordinate the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), State and City approval processes; administer the grant projects and the Airport Capital Improvement Program (ACIP)*;
- Develop and maintain the airport certification and emergency manuals*;

- Develop and implement a security program and maintain associated manual.
- Provide primary staff support to the Airport Commission; prepare agendas, attend meetings, and make presentations; attend and present to City Council and other City board or commission meetings as required*;
- Conduct airfield inspections in the absence of Airfield Supervisor*;
- Perform other related duties as assigned.
- Maintain compliance with Butte County Air Quality Management for airport fuel farm

**Essential Function*

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Education and/or Experience: Any combination of education and experience that has provided the knowledge, skills and abilities necessary for an Airport Manager. A typical way of obtaining the required qualifications is to possess the equivalent of five years of increasingly responsible experience in airport operations, maintenance and safety, with knowledge of FAA regulations and grant programs, including two years of administrative and supervisory responsibility.

Five years of increasingly responsible experience in airport administration with knowledge of FAA regulations and grant programs. Experience with operations at a Part 139 Certificated airport. The position requires direct experience in the establishment, implementation, and maintenance of airport facilities, related policies and procedures, as well as grant and project management. Supervisory management experience at a non-hub primary airport is desirable.

License/Certificate:

A certificate as an Accredited Airport Executive (A.A.E.) by the American Associate of Airport Executives is highly desirable.

An appropriate and valid driver's license.

A valid pilot's license or certificate is desirable.

Knowledge of:

Principles and practices of aviation facility operation and development; familiarity with Federal Aviation Regulations Part 139, FAA Advisory Circulars, Code of Federal Regulations Part 1542 and the California Aeronautics Program regulations, the FAA Airport Improvement Program grant process and grant assurances; functions of economic development; airport master plans; airport land use and zoning regulations; preparation and negotiation of airport leases, contracts, and agreements; aviation practices and terminology; airport certification, security, and emergency manuals; budget development and expenditure control; principles of supervision, administration, and training.

Ability to:

Manage and evaluate the operation of a modern airport facility; develop and implement airport development, marketing, and promotion programs; provide supervision and training to assigned staff; develop and administer airport certification and safety programs; develop and administer lease and other contractual agreements; establish and maintain emergency operating procedures; establish and maintain cooperative working relationships; and communicate clearly and concisely both orally and in writing.

TYPICAL WORKING CONDITIONS

Physical Demands

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is frequently required to sit and talk and hear. The employee is occasionally required to walk; use hands to finger, handle, or feel objects, tools, or controls; and reach with hands and arms. Specific vision abilities required by this job include close vision and the ability to adjust focus. Hearing abilities required by this job include the ability to distinguish radio transmissions from pilots, air traffic controllers, and public safety operators. The employee must occasionally lift and/or move up to 25 pounds.

Work Environment

The employee occasionally works in outside weather conditions, including exposure to hot temperatures, wind, and wet weather. The noise level is usually quiet in the office and moderate in the field.

This class specification lists the major duties and requirements of the job and is not all-inclusive. Incumbents may be expected to perform job-related duties other than those contained in this document.

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN, AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **BILL LAGRONE, CITY ADMINISTRATOR**

RE: **AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT THAT HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN APPROVED AND IN THE 2022/2023 FISCAL BUDGET**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The Council will consider authorizing staff to purchase equipment for the Fire Department, Police Department, and the Public Works Department, that was approved for purchase in the 2022 / 2023 fiscal year budget.

DISCUSSION

Due to delays in delivery of products and supply chain shortages many prices have increased. This staff report is to inform the Council of those increases and get Council authorization to purchase these items at the new increased prices.

Fire Department:

Fire Command Vehicle:

The Oroville Fire Department was authorized to purchase a new Command vehicle to replace an older aging vehicle. The new Ford F-250 has arrived and is in our possession. Due to the delay in the delivery of this vehicle, we experienced a price increase. The Ford Motor Company arbitrarily raised the price and will not honor prior pricing commitments. The pricing for this truck is State Contract pricing. Purchase price of vehicle and warranty is $80,772.03

Vaults for bed of command vehicles:

Each of the Fire Command vehicles will need vaults to store emergency safety equipment inside. The vault is a large chest that is attached in the rear bed of the vehicle. The vault has numerous drawers and panels that can be opened, and equipment stored in. The truck vault is a slide-in compartment system designed to securely hold a large amount of equipment in a secure environment. The truck vault also incorporates room for reference materials for incident commanders (IC) as well as a white board to assist in commanding an incident. In the recent past our IC's have been confined to using a clipboard in the cab of the vehicle. The combination of the camper shell and the truck vault provide a usable working space from which to command complex incidents. A true command post. The cost of these vaults per vehicle is approximately

$6,000.00. The cost will vary based on selected options and shipping cost. These items can not be determined until the order is placed. The amount for this purchase will not exceed $13,000.00

Camper shells for command vehicles:

The new Fire Command vehicles will also need camper type rear bed shells. These shells help secure safety equipment and provide a working area for staff when on large incidents. The M-Tech camper shell is designed for fire command vehicles. It has an interior lighting package as well a rear door designed to keep personnel out of the elements during extended incidents. The cost for these camper shells (2) is $9,471.76

Police Department:

14 Police Vehicles

For the past two years the Police Department has been in the process of purchasing new patrol vehicles. The Council has previously authorized the purchase and the vehicle have been ordered. Due to supply chain issues Ford has not been able to deliver the vehicles. Due to the delay the Ford Motor Corporation canceled the sales agreement and raised the cost of the new vehicles. There will be an increase in funding necessary to cover the increased cost. The cost was raised by the Ford Motor Corporation, not our local dealer. Our local dealer attempted to have Ford honor the contract, however the Ford Motor Corporation refused. The Police Department is expecting delivery of these new vehicles in the next 30 days. The new cost for 14 Ford Explorers Police Interceptors $795,618.74

Equipment for patrol vehicles:

Once the new vehicles have arrived it will be necessary to upfit the vehicles with the necessary emergency equipment, radios and striping. The cost per vehicle for emergency equipment is $14,669.45 per vehicle (14 x 14669.45 = $205,372.30). Lehr

Radio Installation $700.00 per vehicle (14 x 700.00 = $9,800.00) Lehr

Stripping and wrapping of cars $1,000.00 per vehicle (14 x 1,000.00 = $14,000.00) LRT

Pubic Works:

5 yard Dump Truck:

This 5-yard Kenworth dump truck will be used by Streets. The city currently has two dump trucks that are over 20 years old and in poor condition. They are reaching the point of being non-CARB compliant further necessitating the purchase of the new dump truck. Staff budgeted for the purchase price of new 5-yard dump truck at $125,000.00 in the 2021-22 fiscal year but a build slot was not available. Utilizing the Sourcewell program, the final cost of the new 5-yard Kenworth dump truck increased from the budgeted $125,000 to a total $141,060.58. Council approved the price increase at the January 3, 2023 meeting.

Public works F-250 crew tuck

The Public Works Department is in need of a new crew vehicle to replace an older aging vehicle. The new replacement Ford F-250 will be arriving soon. Due to the delay in the delivery of this vehicle, we experienced a price increase. The Ford Motor Company arbitrarily raised the price and will not honor prior pricing commitments. The pricing for this truck is State Contract pricing. Purchase price of vehicle and warranty is $80,772.03.

FISCAL IMPACT

All equipment is included in the 2022 / 2023 fiscal year budget

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize staff to make the purchases as listed above, to include the increased cost due to inflation and supply change delays

1. Authorize the purchase of a Ford F-250 for the Fire Department in an amount not to exceed $80,772.03
2. Authorize the purchase of (2) two bed vaults for Fire Command vehicles in an amount not to exceed $13,000.00
3. Authorize the purchase of (2) two M-Tech Camper shells for Fire Command vehicles in an amount not to exceed $9,471.76
4. Authorize the purchase of 14 Ford Explorer Police Interceptors in an amount not to exceed $795,618.74
5. Authorize the purchase of Emergency Equipment for 14 Ford Explorer Police Interceptors in an amount not to exceed $205,372.30
6. Authorize the installation of 14 Tri Band Motorola Police radios in Ford Explorer Police Interceptors in an amount not to exceed $9,800.00
7. Authorize the wrapping and stripping of 14 Ford Explorer Police Interceptors in an amount not to exceed $14,000.00
8. Authorize the purchase of a 5 yard Kenworth Dump truck in an amount not to exceed $141,060.58
9. Authorize the purchase of a Ford F-250 for the Public Works Department in an amount not to exceed $80,772.03

MTECH, Inc.
1072 MARAUDER STREET
SUITE 210
CHICO, CA 95973
Phone: 530-894-5091
Fax: 530-894-5092

Quotation

Quote To: BUTTE COUNTY CAL FIRE
, CA
United States

Quote Number:	9369	**Contact:**	
Quote Date:	07/27/22 **Expires:** 08/26/22	**Inquiry:**	
Customer:	BUTTECAFIRE	**Terms:**	Payment due on receipt
Salesman:	SP	**Phone:**	(530) 538-7111
Ship Via:	WILL CALL	**FAX:**	(530) 538-7401
FOB:	CHICO, CA		

1. This is an estimate only. Modification to line items may affect final pricing.
2. Price does not include sales tax (if applicable), crating or freight charges.
3. Installation does not include wiring into vehicle - power and 3rd brake light will need to be performed by another vendor

Item	Part Number / Description	Revision	Quantity	Price
1	ARE DCU 23" CAMPER SHELL ARE DCU 23" CAMPER SHELL METAL COLOR: STANDARD WHITE W BLK TRIM INTERIOR: STANDARD REAR DOOR: HATCHBACK DOOR WITH WINDOW SIDE DOORS: FULL LENGTH OPTION: TOOLBOX ON ONE SIDE FRONT WINDOW: PICTURE 3RD BRAKE LIGHT ROPE LIGHTS WITH SWITCHES ON ALL DOORS BACK UP CAMERA W HARNESS DIGITAL RELOCATION KIT		1	$3,954.2000 /EA
2	INSTALL Installation at MTECH facility		1	$495.0000 /EA
			Total:	***$4,449.20***

By TYLER WILSON
MTECH, Inc.

Stock #: VIN

Deal#: 0000000

September 7, 2022

Vehicle Not Found

CITY OF OROVILLE

Phone:
Email:

Salesperson:

Sale Information

Selling Price	$51,910.53
Accessories	$0.00
Rebates	$0.00
Service Contract	$0.00
Gap	$0.00
Net Trade	$0.00
Fees	$629.75

Trade Information

Trade Allowance	$0.00
Trade Payoff	$0.00
Net Trade	$0.00

Cash Option

Sales Tax $4,289.63

Balance Due Of $56,829.91

Finance Option

Initial Investment

2023 Ford Police units # 56,829.91
x 14 units
$795,618.74
for 14 units

Lease Option

Initial Investment

Please submit this worksheet to management for review. I understand 1) This worksheet is neither an offer nor a contract and is not binding on the customer or the dealership. 2) No offer to purchase any vehicle is binding until accepted in writing by an authorized sales manager and 3) Sales consultants cannot obligate or bind the customer or the dealership.

I hereby authorize the dealership to conduct an investigation of my credit and employment history and release such information to banks, lenders and credit agencies.

Customer signature:

Dealership Approval:



Total Price $4174.00

Your Vehicle

2022 Ford F-250/350 Pickup

Crew / Double Cab

Product Selection & Options

2 Drawer 6.5 foot Bed Standard Height Pickup TruckVault

- Gray Exterior Carpet
- Gray Interior Carpet
- Black Composite Drawer Fronts
- Push Button w/key Drawer Locks
- 2 Long, 2 Short Std Height Dividers
- Product Value 4075.00

Product Additions

Flat Rate shipping 99.00

Pre-Contract Disclosure (Retail Installment Sale Contract)

Identification of Parties

Buyer Name(s) ("you"): CITY OF OROVILLE
Address: Street 1735 MONTGOMERY ST City OROVILLE State CA Zip 95965
Dealership: OROVILLE FORD INC
Contract Date: 12/21/2022
Buyer's Telephone: 530-538-2401
Dealer's Telephone: 530-533-3313

Identification of Vehicle ("Vehicle")

Year	Make	Model	VIN
2022	FORD	F250 SUPER DUTY	1FT7W2BT5NEG05013

Optional Goods and Services

The following goods and services are NOT required as a condition to obtaining financing terms for the purchase of the Vehicle.

☐ Optional Theft Deterrent Device(s):
(1) NA $ NA
(2) NA $ NA
(3) NA $ NA

☐ Optional Surface Protection Product(s):
(1) NA $ NA
(2) NA $ NA

☒ Optional Service Contract(s):
(1) 84 MONTHS/ 100000 MILES ESP SERVICE CONTRACT $ 3799.00
(2) NA $ NA
(3) NA $ NA
(4) $ NA
(5) NA $ NA

☐ Optional Debt Cancellation Agreement(s): NA $ NA
☐ Optional Vehicle Contract Cancellation Option Agreement: NA $ NA
☐ Optional Insurance Product: NA $ NA

Total $ 3799.00

Installment Payment EXCLUDING Listed Items: $ 80772.03

Installment Payment INCLUDING Listed Items: $ 80772.03

THE ABOVE INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS INCLUDE THE ITEMS DESCRIBED ABOVE, THE PRICE OF THE VEHICLE, GOVERNMENT FEES AND TAXES, FINANCE CHARGES, AND THE ADDITIONAL CHARGES SHOWN BELOW.

Other Goods, Services and Miscellaneous Charges

Cash Price of Additional Accessories	$ NA	Emissions Testing Charge	$ NA
Other (Nontaxable)		Prior Credit or Lease Balance	$ NA
NA	$ NA		
NA	$ NA	Other (to whom paid) NA	$ NA
EV Charging Station	$ NA	For: NA	
Electronic Vehicle Registration or Transfer Charge	$ 31.00	Other (to whom paid) NA	$ NA
Document Processing Charge	$ 85.00	For: NA	

By signing below, you acknowledge:

- All of the charges described above will be included in the retail installment sale contract accompanying the purchase of the Vehicle.
- This document was presented to you prior to signing the retail installment sale contract and you consent to including all the above charges in the retail installment sale contract.
- The goods and services are NOT required as a condition to obtaining financing terms for the purchase of the Vehicle.

12/21/2022
Date

Buyer's Signature

NA
Co-Buyer's Signature

LAW FORM NO. LAWCA-PCD 3/19 (Rev. 3/19) © 2019 The Reynolds and Reynolds Company TO ORDER: www.reysource.com; 1-800-344-0996; fax 1-800-531-9055 ALL WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO CONTENT OR FITNESS FOR PURPOSE OF THIS FORM, CONSULT YOUR OWN LEGAL COUNSEL.

631 North Market Blvd, Suite N Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: 916-407-1888 Fax: 916-646-6656

Sales Quote

Quote Number: 38935
Document Date: 12/22/2022
Terms: Net 30
Payment Method:

Sell To: City of Oroville
1735 Montgomery St
Oroville, CA 95965
USA
Phone: 530-538-2491

Ship To: City of Oroville
1735 Montgomery St
Oroville, CA 95965
USA
Phone:

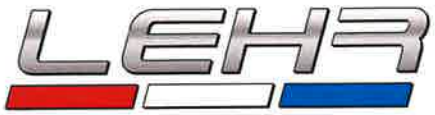
Ship Via
Tax Ident. Type Legal Entity

Customer ID 55155
SalesPerson Steve Adair

Vehicle Information:

PRICES ARE VALID FOR 30 DAYS FROM DATE OF QUOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

Item No.	Description	Manufacturer Name	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
	2023 Patrol utility				
	Front End Equipment				
VTX609R	VERTEX SUPER-LED LIGHT RED	Whelen	1	84.99	84.99
	PROMO Drivers Headlight OEM cut out				
VTX609B	VERTEX SUPER-LED LIGHT BLUE	Whelen	1	84.99	84.99
	PROMO Pass Headlight OEM cut out				
BK2019ITU20	PB450L4 LIGHTED PUSH BUMPER ION TRIO R/B/W 20+ UTILITY	Setina	1	951.15	951.15
EX0011	PATROL POWER HARNESS FRT MNT PI UTIL 2020	Patrol Power	1	725.60	725.60
SA315P	SIREN SPEAKER 100W	Whelen	1	199.99	199.99
	PROMO				
SAK66D	SPEAKER BRACKET-D/S UTILITY 2020	Whelen	1	34.30	34.30
I	INSTALLATION CHARGES	Labor Items	8	115.00	920.00
	Roof Equipment				
IW2RRBB-LEHR	54" LIBERTY II, RED & BLUE, AMBER TA, TD12, ALLEY	Whelen	1	1,999.00	1,999.00
STPKT105	STRAP KIT UTILITY 2020-	Whelen	1	80.50	80.50
I	INSTALLATION CHARGES	Labor Items	2.5	115.00	287.50
	Drivers Compartment				
7170-0734-01	CONSOLE -2020+ FORD PI UTILITY,CUP HOLDER, ARMREST	Gamber Johnson	1	622.50	622.50
7160-0321	FACE PLATE 3" XTL	Gamber Johnson	1		
7160-0339	FACE PLATE 4" CENCOM	Gamber Johnson	1		
3130-0152	1/2" FILLER PANEL	Gamber Johnson	1		
3130-0153	1" FILLER PANEL	Gamber Johnson	1		
3130-0154	2" FILLER PANEL	Gamber Johnson	1		
3130-0155	3" FILLER PANEL	Gamber Johnson	1		



Sales Quote

631 North Market Blvd, Suite N Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: 916-407-1888 Fax: 916-646-6656

Quote Number: 38935
Document Date: 12/22/2022
Terms: Net 30
Payment Method:

Sell To: City of Oroville
1735 Montgomery St
Oroville, CA 95965
USA
Phone: 530-538-2491

Ship To: City of Oroville
1735 Montgomery St
Oroville, CA 95965
USA
Phone:

Ship Via
Tax Ident. Type Legal Entity

Customer ID 55155
SalesPerson Steve Adair

Vehicle Information:

PRICES ARE VALID FOR 30 DAYS FROM DATE OF QUOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

Item No.	Description	Manufacturer Name	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
MMSU-1	MAGNETIC MIC KIT	Magnetic Mic	2	39.95	79.90
GK10301S1U	DUAL WEAPON MNT SM LOCK/UNIV XL W/#2 KEY	Setina	1	432.65	432.65
	Radio 2 piece				
I	INSTALLATION CHARGES	Labor Items	9	115.00	1,035.00
	Prisoner Compartment				
PK1134ITU20TM	#8XL 1/2 COATED 1/2 VINYL MESH TALL MAN	Setina	1	772.65	772.65
QK0635ITU20	REPL SEAT W/CENTER PULL BELTS & 12VS REAR PARTITON	Setina	1	1,290.30	1,290.30
WK0514ITU20	WINDOW BARRIERS VS STEEL VERTICAL UTILITY 2020	Setina	1	271.15	271.15
DK0598ITU20	ALUM DOOR PANEL 2020+	Setina	1	186.15	186.15
I	INSTALLATION CHARGES	Labor Items	6.5	115.00	747.50
	Back End Equipment				
TLIA	ION T AMBER	Whelen	1	99.99	99.99
	Rear Hatch when open				
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR SUPER-LED, BLUE	Whelen	1	99.99	99.99
	Rear Hatch when open				
VTX609R	VERTEX SUPER-LED LIGHT RED	Whelen	1	84.99	84.99
	PROMO				
VTX609B	VERTEX SUPER-LED LIGHT BLUE	Whelen	1	84.99	84.99
	PROMO				
CCSRNTA3	CENCOM SAPPHIRE W/TA CONN 18 BTN CH	Whelen	1	749.00	749.00
	PROMO				
I	Fabricate rear box	Labor Items	2	115.00	230.00
I	INSTALLATION CHARGES	Labor Items	9	115.00	1,035.00
INSTALL	INSTALL MATERIALS	Service Items	1	185.00	185.00

Sales Quote

631 North Market Blvd, Suite N Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: 916-407-1888 Fax: 916-646-6656

Quote Number: 38935
Document Date: 12/22/2022
Terms: Net 30
Payment Method:

Sell To: City of Oroville
1735 Montgomery St
Oroville, CA 95965
USA
Phone: 530-538-2491

Ship To: City of Oroville
1735 Montgomery St
Oroville, CA 95965
USA
Phone:

Ship Via
Tax Ident. Type Legal Entity

Customer ID 55155
SalesPerson Steve Adair

Vehicle Information:

PRICES ARE VALID FOR 30 DAYS FROM DATE OF QUOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

Item No.	Description	Manufacturer Name	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
F	Shipping Charges	Service Items	1	325.00	325.00

Agency Approval

Name: _____

Auth. Signature: _____

Amount Subject to Sales Tax
13374.78
Amount Exempt from Sales Tax
325.00

Subtotal: **13,699.78**
Total Sales Tax: 969.67
Total: **14,669.45**

PLEASE READ: No returns without approval and an RMA# will be accepted. All shortages, damage, or return claims must be made within 10 days of invoice date. NO EXCEPTIONS. A copy of the invoice and RMA paperwork must be shipped with returns. All return orders or cancellations are subject to a 25% restocking fee plus freight. Any change orders made 60 days prior to the installation date may be subject to a production delay and pricing changes. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

KENWORTH

PURCHASE ORDER

NorCal Kenworth BAY AREA
1755 ADAMS AVENUE, SAN LEANDRO - 94577
TELEPHONE: (510) 836-6100 FAX: (510) 836-2551

NorCal Kenworth MORGAN HILL
16715 CONDIT ROAD, MORGAN HILL - 95037
PH: (408) 842-5383 FAX: (408) 843-9699

NorCal Kenworth SACRAMENTO
707 DISPLAY WAY, SACRAMENTO - 95838
TELEPHONE: (916) 371-3372 FAX: (916) 371-0737

NorCal Kenworth ANDERSON
20769 INDUSTRY ROAD, ANDERSON - 96007
PH:(530) 222-1212 FAX:(530) 722-0934

NAME City Of Oroville DATE 12/5/2022

ADDRESS 1735 Montgomery St Oroville Ca 95965 TELEPHONE 1-530-370-0801

PLEASE ENTER MY ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

Minimum Order	NEW / USED	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	NUMBER OF AXLES	COLOR	USED TRK NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1	NEW	2024	Kenworth	T380	2	WHITE		Scott Hearn

MILEAGE	WEIGHT	LICENSE NUMBER	EXPIRATION	Approimate Delivery Date (Subject to build rate and can change without notice)	SERIAL NUMBER

BODY DESCRIPTION 2 Axle Dump Truck COUNTY

REMARKS **Price good for 30 days.**

Sale Price per unit	**$98,220.99**
ENOVEN QUOTE # 61216 DUMP BODY	**$30,350.25**
The unit maybe driven from factory. No mileage discounts. Flooring of $31/day may apply if unit is not paid for in 2 weeks	**$0.00**
Customer responsible for reviewing the specs before placing the order.	**$0.00**
Your unit will have Standard warranties. Extended warranties are a paid option	**$0.00**
LEGAL OWNER: Warranty Charges	
SUBTOTAL	**$128,571.24**
FEDERAL EXCISE TAX (12%)	**$0.00**
SALES TAX (8.75%)	**$10,607.13**
DMV Fees (Approx)	**$1,786.71**
DOC FEES	**$85.00**
TIRES	**$10.50**
TOTAL PRICE	**$141,060.58**
DEPOSIT ☐ CREDIT CARD Non-Refundable	**$0.00**

PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE UPPON FINAL REVIEW

SOURCEWELL CONTRACT # 060920-KTC

TRADE INFORMATION

YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	NUMBER OF AXLES	SERIAL NUMBER	MILEAGE	WEIGHT

BODY APPRAISAL DATE

TRADE ALLOWANCE AS APPRAISED	TRADE PAYOFF		
		No Trades	**$0.00**
		Unpaid Balance per Chassis	**$141,060.58**

Your signature and subsequent acceptance by the Branch Manager creates a potential sale of this vehicle subject to your providing verifiable financing in place within 7 working days hereof.

PURCHASERS CERTIFICATION

1. I hereby certify that this order includes all of the terms and conditions on both the face and reverse side hereof, that this order cancels and supersedes any prior agreement and as of the date hereof comprises the complete and exclusive statement on the terms of the agreement relating to the subject matters covered hereby, and

2. I have reviewed this order and fully understand that my new unit will be equipped only with the optional equipment specifically listed on the face of this order plus all standard equipment as designated by the manufacturer at time of delivery; and

3. I certify that I am of legal age to execute binding contracts in these state. I have read the printed matter on the front and back hereof, and agree to it as a part of this order the same as if it were printed above my signature.

THIS ORDER IS NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED AND ACCEPTED BY THE DEALER OR AN AUTHORIZED MANAGER

APPROVED *Scott Hearn*
Dealer or Authorized Representative

Signed _____ Purchaser

Purchaser's Name _____

Street Address _____

City, State and Zip _____ County

Business Phone _____

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **HEATHER MCCAFFERTY, CULTURAL FACILTIES CURATOR, AND DAWN NEVERS, ASSISTANT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR**

RE: **FREE ADMISSION DAYS FOR ALL CITY MUSEUMS AND FEE FOR PARTICIPATION IN MUSEUM WEEKEND**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

Council may approve free admission to all City Museums and payment of fee to Explore Butte County to participate in Museum Weekend event on February 25, 2023 and February 26, 2023.

DISCUSSION

The City of Oroville staff in cooperation with Explore Butte County are asking for a two-day admission waiver for all City Museums. Explore Butte County is hosting a two-day Museum Weekend event to exemplify cultural activities available in all of Butte County. The City is responsible for a $1000 fee for all five museums to participate and docent staffing for the two days. Explore Butte County will advertise the free admission days as part of their advertising campaign. The hope is that these types of promotional activities will get people interested in the museums and increase attendance throughout the year.

FISCAL IMPACT

Loss of admission fees for the two-day period, estimated at between $50 to $100 dollars and payment of registration fee to participate $1000. $200 will come from each participating museum budget.

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize staff to process invoices for free admission for all City Museums on February 25, 2023 and February 26, 2023 in support of Explore Butte County.

ATTACHED

Explore Butte County Invoices

Explore Butte County
P.O. Box 2154
Chico California 95927
U.S.A

Invoice

INV-000144

Balance Due
$200.00

Bill To
Pioneer Museum
2332 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA 95965

Invoice Date : 01/03/2023
Terms : Custom
Due Date : 02/24/2023

#	Item & Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	Museum Weekend Participation 2023	1.00	200.00	200.00

Sub Total	200.00
Total	**$200.00**
Balance Due	**$200.00**

Notes

Thank you for your payment.

Payment Options

Terms & Conditions

From
Pioneer Museum
Heather McCafferty

Payment Stub

#	:	INV-000144
Invoice Date	:	01/03/2023
Balance Due	:	$200.00

Amount Enclosed	

EXPLORE BUTTE COUNTY
P.O. BOX 2154
CHICO CALIFORNIA 95927
U.S.A

Explore Butte County accepts checks, cash, and credit card payments. Checks can be mailed to Explore Butte County, P.O. Box 2154, Chico, CA 95927.

Explore Butte County
P.O. Box 2154
Chico California 95927
U.S.A

Invoice

INV-000147

Balance Due
$200.00

Bill To
Chinese Temple Museum Complex
1500 Broderick St.
Oroville, CA 95965

Invoice Date : 01/03/2023
Terms : Custom
Due Date : 02/24/2023

#	Item & Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	Museum Weekend Participation 2023	1.00	200.00	200.00

Sub Total	200.00
Total	**$200.00**
Balance Due	**$200.00**

Notes

Thank you for your payment.

Payment Options

Terms & Conditions

From
Chinese Temple Museum Complex
Heather McCafferty

Payment Stub

#	:	INV-000147
Invoice Date	:	01/03/2023
Balance Due	:	$200.00

Amount Enclosed	

EXPLORE BUTTE COUNTY
P.O. BOX 2154
CHICO CALIFORNIA 95927
U.S.A

Explore Butte County accepts checks, cash, and credit card payments. Checks can be mailed to Explore Butte County, P.O. Box 2154, Chico, CA 95927.

Explore Butte County
P.O. Box 2154
Chico California 95927
U.S.A

Invoice

INV-000146

Balance Due
$200.00

Invoice Date : 01/03/2023
Terms : Custom
Due Date : 02/24/2023

Bill To
C.F. Lott Home
1067 Montgomery St. Oroville, CA 95965

#	Item & Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	Museum Weekend Participation 2023	1.00	200.00	200.00

Sub Total	200.00
Total	**$200.00**
Balance Due	**$200.00**

Notes

Thank you for your payment.

Payment Options

Terms & Conditions

From
C.F. Lott Home
Heather McCafferty

Payment Stub

#	:	INV-000146
Invoice Date	:	01/03/2023
Balance Due	:	$200.00

Amount Enclosed	

EXPLORE BUTTE COUNTY
P.O. BOX 2154
CHICO CALIFORNIA 95927
U.S.A

Explore Butte County accepts checks, cash, and credit card payments. Checks can be mailed to Explore Butte County, P.O. Box 2154, Chico, CA 95927.

Explore Butte County
P.O. Box 2154
Chico California 95927
U.S.A

Invoice

INV-000145

Balance Due
$200.00

Bill To
Bolt's Antique Tool Museum
1650 Broderick Street
Oroville, CA 95965

Invoice Date : 01/03/2023
Terms : Custom
Due Date : 02/24/2023

#	Item & Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	Museum Weekend Participation 2023	1.00	200.00	200.00

Sub Total	200.00
Total	**$200.00**
Balance Due	**$200.00**

Notes

Thank you for your payment.

Payment Options

Terms & Conditions

From
Bolt's Antique Tool Museum
Heather McCafferty

Payment Stub

#	:	INV-000145
Invoice Date	:	01/03/2023
Balance Due	:	$200.00

Amount Enclosed	

EXPLORE BUTTE COUNTY
P.O. BOX 2154
CHICO CALIFORNIA 95927
U.S.A

Explore Butte County accepts checks, cash, and credit card payments. Checks can be mailed to Explore Butte County, P.O. Box 2154, Chico, CA 95927.

Explore Butte County
P.O. Box 2154
Chico California 95927
U.S.A

Invoice

INV-000148

Balance Due
$200.00

Bill To
Feather River Nature Center & Native Plant Park
Old Ferry Road
Oroville, CA 95965

Invoice Date : 01/03/2023
Terms : Custom
Due Date : 02/24/2023

#	Item & Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	Museum Weekend Participation 2023	1.00	200.00	200.00

Sub Total	200.00
Total	**$200.00**
Balance Due	**$200.00**

Notes

Thank you for your payment.

Payment Options

Terms & Conditions

From
Feather River Nature Center & Native Plant Park
Heather McCafferty

Payment Stub

#	:	INV-000148
Invoice Date	:	01/03/2023
Balance Due	:	$200.00

Amount Enclosed	

EXPLORE BUTTE COUNTY
P.O. BOX 2154
CHICO CALIFORNIA 95927
U.S.A

Explore Butte County accepts checks, cash, and credit card payments. Checks can be mailed to Explore Butte County, P.O. Box 2154, Chico, CA 95927.

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN AND OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **DAWN NEVERS, ASST. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR**

RE: **AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE A GRACO LINELASER AIRLESS STRIPING MACHINE FOR STREETS DIVISION**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The Council will receive information regarding the request to purchase of a GRACO Linelaser airless striping machine to complete the necessary striping of the City's roadways. Staff is requesting a budget adjustment in the 2022/23 Fiscal Year budget and authorization of the purchase.

DISCUSSION

In 2008, the City of Oroville and Butte County Public Works entered a Mutual Aid Agreement for striping services and a 2010 Mutual Aid Agreement for traffic signals. Later in 2013, the City and County Public Works Department combined the two Mutual Aid Agreements and expanded to add maintenance assistance that includes sealing and patching. Both parties agree to pay actual costs for completed work.

In recent years following the many disasters, product shortages, and price increases, the mutual aid between the City and County has declined. The City does not have the equipment necessary to complete updated striping on faded sections of the City roadways.

Staff has conducted research on various striping machines and has selected the GRACO Linelazer as the best option for City roadways. Attached is additional information for the paint striper. This unit is large enough to accommodate our needs but won't be exorbitant in cost. Large truck stripers are very expensive and would require extensive training to operate. They make trailers and units that fit into back of trucks for striping as well that are very technical and require a great amount of training to use.

The City of Red Bluff has this same unit and staff recently visited for a demonstration. Red Bluff is very satisfied with the functionality of the machine. The machine has three spray guns meaning we will have the ability to put in single lines, double lines, and broken lines. This unit is self-propelled and laser guided, meaning you ride on it. It also comes with an automatic bead dispenser eliminating the need for an additional employee.

Staff feels strongly that once we get through striping all the streets, we could put the streets on a rotational basis hitting them in a 3-to-4-year cycle. Heavily traveled streets may require painting

more often. It will take some prep to get all streets up to current industry standards. Public Works staff will prep the streets by removing all old, raised delineators and adding new current reflective delineators. Once the prep work is done the painting should go quick. The goal would be to prioritize the needs of the striped streets. There is approximately 135 miles of streets to get through all striping in two years, (taking about 4-6 weeks) each year. After that putting them on a 3–4-year rotational basis.

Staff received 3 price quotes for the GRACO Linelaser that have ranged between $40,397.50 to $45,514.20. The lowest bid received from Sherwin-Williams is $40,397.50 and includes taxes and fees. There currently is no funding allocated for this purchase because of the long-standing Mutual Aid Agreement with Butte County.

Staff also is seeking quotes for a full-sized striping truck; however, there are two parts to procure. The truck chassis and the paint rig to mount to the top of the chassis. Staff has sent request for truck chassis quotes to Pape, Kenworth, and Freightliner with no response, as of yet. Staff is also seeking the paint rig to mount on top of the truck chassis but must wait to see which truck manufacturer's quote is most economical before procuring the paint rig. Staff will update Council once all quotes are received for full-size striping truck.

The extreme fading of the roadway striping and the safety concern that comes with the limited visibility in the evening hours and during in climate weather conditions, necessitates the purchase of a striping machine to bring the roadway striping back up to standard.

FISCAL IMPACT

Price of the unit is $40,397.50. We are asking to add a 20% contingency, $8,079.50 following the pattern of recent markups for a total of $48,477.00. Funding for this purchase is available with a budget adjustment of $48,477.00 in the 2022/2023 Capital Asset Replacement budget.

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the Public Works Division to purchase GRACO Linelaser airless striping machine for an amount not to exceed $48,477.00 and bring back quotes for a full-sized striping truck and paint rig.

ATTACHMENTS

- Sherwin-Williams Quote
- Capital Barricade Quote
- T and S DVBE, Inc. Quote
- Informational Brochure and Photo

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS.

01/04/23 10:50 AM

CUSTOMER ORDER

CUST#: 6727-5673-1
JOB: 1 OROVILLE* CITY OF
BILL TO: OROVILLE* CITY OF

1735 MONTGOMERY ST
OROVILLE CA 95965 4820

STORE: 708525 SHERWIN-WILLIAMS
2412 COHASSET RD #A
CHICO CA 95926 1318
PHONE: (530)342-0147
FAX: (530)342-0499

TYPE: STORE
CUST PO#: QUOTE W/TAXES ONLY
CONTROL#: 0237298
ORDER#: OE0237298A708525
ENTRY DATE: 01/04/23
REQUIRED DATE: 01/04/23
CANCEL DATE:
EMPLOYEE: SUMAHIT,JASON J
STATUS: IN PROCESS
CONTACT: B DOWNER
PHONE: (530)990-0246
DELIVERY: NO
INSTALL: NO
DEMONSTRATION: NO
CUST ORDER JOB:

SHIP-TO:

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

SALES #	SIZE	PRODUCT / MFG NBR	DESCRIPTION	QTY ORDERED	PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	S-W STATUS	SALES PURCHASE ORDER TERM/TRAN
1006-64978	EACH	17H474	LLV250DCHPR3AUTGN2TK	1.00	37666.67	37666.67	ON ORDER	

SUB TOTAL	37666.67
TAX	2730.83
ORDER TOTAL	40397.50

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

Sales Order #54062

Ordered 12/19/2022

Capitol Barricade, Inc.
Locally Owned Since 1975

6001 Elvas Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95819
916-451-5176
www.capitolbarricade.com

Bill To: **City of Oroville**
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA 95965
530-5382492

Ship To: City of Oroville
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA 95965
Bryan Downer 530-990-0246

INSTRUCTIONS: All quotes are good for 30 days**

Unit would be delivered by Sue**

Customer PO# QUOTE 12/19/22

Order Status: Open

WILL CALL/SHIP/DELIVER: Delivered

Item #	Item Name	Item Description	Attribute	Size	Qty	Price	Ext Price
1740	Line Lazer Striper V250DC	LineLazer V 250DC HP Reflective Series Self-Propelled Gas Hydraulic Airless Line Striper, 3 Auto Guns, 2 Tanks Bryan Downer 530-990-0246 bdowner@cityoforoville.org			1	$37,766.67	$37,766.67

Total Qty Ordered: 1 0 1

Effective immediately, all custom sign pricing is subject to price increases on a per order basis. We will make every effort to fairly price our custom signs relative to current market conditions.

Quote is Valid from 30 Days of the Date Listed on this quote.
All custom or special orders are final: signs, stencils, banners, etc. All cash sales are final.
Online, phone sales and recurring payments are subject to a 2.5% credit card processing surcharge.

RETURNS:
30 day return policy. Returns accepted if on account and the account is current. All COD customers are subject to a 15% restocking fee.
REFUNDS:
Once we receive the item, we will fill out a return request form, inspect the item(s) and notify you of the status promptly.
If return is approved, we will initiate a refund to your credit card or by check. Credit card refunds may take up to 3-5 business days.
SHIPPING:
Quote based on Will Call - delivery/shipping fees and updated tax rates may be applied otherwise. Shipping costs are non-refundable.
If you receive a refund from a return, the cost of shipping will be deducted from the refund.

Subtotal: $37,766.67
Oroville, City of 8.25 % Tax: + $3,115.75
TOTAL: $40,882.42
Deposit Balance: $0.00
Balance Due: $40,882.42

Thank you for your order!

Estimate

T AND S DVBE, INC.
P.O Box 608
Anderson, CA 96007

(530) 639-9987

Date	Estimate #
12/14/2022	1449

Name / Address
CITY OF OROVILLE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT 1735 MONTGOMERY STREET OROVILLE, CA 95965

Project

Item	Description	Qty	U/M	Rate	Total
GRACO LLV-250...	GRACO LLV-250DC HP REFLECTIVE SERIES, 3GUN, AUTO, PRESSURIZED BEADS INSTALLED 2-TANKS	1	ea	42,045.45	42,045.45T
	Sales Tax			8.25%	3,468.75
				Total	$45,514.20

LINELAZER V 250DC
DUAL COLOR STRIPING SOLUTIONS

The LineLazer V 250DC is an ideal striper for large, dual color jobs.

UNINTERRUPTED PERFORMANCE
Dual Graco Hydraulic Motors
- Proven no-stall design

PRECISE MATERIAL FLOW
Endurance Endurance Chromex Pumps
- Consistency with a wide range of striping materials

SIMPLE OPERATION
Exclusive Self-Centering Front Wheel
- Foam-filled, three-wheel design for stability

ALL-DAY COMFORT
Exclusive Stand-On Platform
- Ergonomic design for standing provides optimized viewing

LESS REFILLING
Dual 15-Gallon Paint Hoppers
- Simultaneously spray two colors and refill less often

LONG LINES
Front or Rear Gun Mount
- Use up to six guns

CONSISTENT, PRECISE LINES
Flex Plus Guns
- Industry proven paint guns deliver proven performance, every time

RELIABLE, ELECTRIC START POWER
Choose Your Engine
- Honda GX Engine
- Briggs & Stratton Vanguard Engine (CARB Approved)



LINELAZER V 250DC HP AUTOMATIC SERIES STRIPERS	W/ HONDA ENGINE	W/ VANGUARD ENGINE
LineLazer V 250DC, 2 Automatic Guns	17H471	17H471V*
LineLazer V 250DC, 3 Automatic Guns	17H472	---

*CARB Approved

LINELAZER V 250DC
HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE SOLUTIONS

The LineLazer V 250DC HP Reflective is ideal for large, dual color jobs that require glass beads.



SUPERIOR BEAD APPLICATION PERFORMANCE
Pressurized EZ Bead System
- Ensures proper bead flow and paint penetration
- Large-volume bead tanks hold up to 120 lbs each

Also includes all LineLazer V 250 HP Automatic features:
- Dual Color Capable
- Dual 15-Gallon Hoppers
- Dual Graco Hydraulic Motors
- Automatic, Semi-Automatic Guns
- Onboard 12V Battery Power
- EasyMark Gun Adjustment System
- Self-Centering Front Wheels
- Easy Handlebar Adjustment

LINELAZER V 250DC HP REFLECTIVE SERIES STRIPERS	W/ HONDA ENGINE	W/ VANGUARD ENGINE
LineLazer V 250DC, 2 Automatic Guns, 2 Pressurized Bead Tanks	17H473	---
LineLazer V 250DC, 3 Automatic Guns, 2 Pressurized Bead Tanks	17H474	17H474V*
LineLazer V 250DC, 2 Automatic Guns, 2 Pressurized Bead Tanks, LazerGuide 3000	25D343	---
LineLazer V 250DC, 3 Automatic Guns, 2 Pressurized Bead Tanks, LazerGuide 3000	25D344	25D34

*CARB Approved



OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN AND COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **BILL LAGRONE, CHIEF OF POLICE**

RE: **PHYSICAL / MENTAL / EMOTIONAL FITNESS**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The Council will consider authorizing the purchase of 50 gym memberships at NSFIT for the staff, in an amount not to exceed $17,400.00 per year.

DISCUSSION

The emotional and physical wellbeing of our staff is of the utmost importance to the City. Currently the City offers an Employee Assistance Plan that provides, various types of Counseling. The city would benefit from offering a physical fitness opportunity. The work in several of the departments is sedentary and does not promote good health practices or standards. City staff has experienced many minor injuries that resulted in the loss of time and efficiency. An employee that regularly exercises will be more resilient and less likely to sustain these minor injuries. An added benefit of regular exercise reduces anxiety and allows for the release of excess stress. Releasing stress and anxiety is crucial for Law Enforcement. Many officers tend to amass cumulative emotional injury and mask those injuries with bad habits and behaviors. A regular fitness plan provides for an opportunity to release that emotion and decompress. It is in the best interest of the City to afford an opportunity for the staff to exercise and maintain a better level of health.

To facilitate better fitness, it would be necessary to provide a workout facility. To construct a facility would cost approximately $700,000 to 1 million dollars. The construction of the facility would also include equipment and upkeep. This solution does not make good economic sense for the city. An alternative to maintaining our own facility would be to provide gym memberships. The cost of a gym membership at a corporate rate is $29.00 per month. The annual cost of 50 gym memberships would be $17,400.00. The cost of these memberships is far less then the cost of one workmen’s compensation claim.

Staff recognizes that not all staff will utilize this opportunity. The Police Department will work to make this a requirement for our Staff. The size of this contract will be reassessed each year to assure it is sized appropriately.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this proposal will come from each department outside services annual budget

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize staff to execute an agreement with NSFIt for 50 gym memberships to encourage and promote physical and emotional health

ATTACHMENTS

Corporate Membership Agreement

NSFIT
NEVER SETTLE FOR LESS THAN FIT

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP AGREEMENT

Company Name: Oroville Police Department

Company Address: 2055 Lincoln Street, Oroville CA. 95966

Company Phone #: (530)538-2451

Contact Person: Bill LaGrone Title: Chief of Police

Contact Person Fax #: (530)538-2409

Contact person email: blagrone@oropd.org

Corporate Accounting Contact: Edgard Olivares (edgard@nsfclubs.com) Margaret Lee (margaret@nsfclubs.com)

Club Manager: Manuel J Herrera

Corporate Membership ID: OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT represents, acknowledges, and agrees with **NSFit, Inc.** ("NSFit, Inc. ""Health Club"", "Club", "we" or "our") that:

1. **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT** as of the date below is purchasing a corporate "Health Club" membership for its employees to have the benefits of membership to NSFit. **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT's** membership privileges shall be honored by **NSFit** upon receipt of this signed and dated Corporate Membership Agreement and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Each employee's membership privileges will terminate in the event this Agreement is terminated by either party. This corporate membership agreement provides membership in NSFit Oroville for up to 50 employees of **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT** at the cost set forth below to be paid by **EMPLOYEE** of **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT** .

2. The employees of **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT'** will be subject to all rules and regulations of NSFit now in force or adopted in the future, including those governing use of the NSFit facilities, the equipment therein and members' dress code. Employees must agree not to: create any nuisance or disturbance; harass or threaten other members, guests, or club personnel; or commit acts of moral turpitude or fraud while using the NSFit facilities. Breach of any rule or regulation may result in revocation of such employee's membership. We reserve the right at any time to alter the hours of operation, and the right to amend the cost of, add, modify and/or eliminate any program, facility, activity, class, or service of any NSFit in our sole discretion. Classes and equipment are available subject to demand and may be crowded at peak hours or may be discontinued or times changed if demand fluctuates.

3. NSFit membership privileges and membership card are not transferable by employees or by **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT** .

4. Neither NSFit nor **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT** will be responsible for loss, theft, or damage of personal property.

TERMS OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

1. NSFit will provide an organizational membership program for all **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT** employees.

2. Contract Manager Margaret Lee will perform the management of member tracking and invoicing. Notice address shall be **PO Box 3116 | Yuba City | CA | 95992** for all notices and payments.

3. Membership cards issued by NSFit shall identify the name of each eligible employee's shall be provided by **employee** and **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT** as required.

4. **Cancellation Rights: OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT's** Corporate Membership is owned by **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT** and can only be cancelled by the primary member/employee holder**.** The employee will submit their request to cancel this Corporate Membership Agreement by submitting a written cancellation notice to the club within 30 days of next payment. The effective date of termination will be processed in accordance to the agreement signed by the employee of **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT.**

5. **Cancellation by Club:** The Club reserves the right at any time to cancel and/or suspend your corporate membership or any of your membership privileges for (i) failure to comply with any of the Clubs Rules and Regulations, (ii) any conduct the Club determines to be improper or in any way harmful to the best interests of the Club or other members, (iii) any payment due under this Agreement is late, or (iv) any other reason not prohibited by law. Termination of your membership in such cases is effective on the date the Club mails a written notice of termination to you at your last address shown on the records of the Club. You will remain liable for financial obligations incurred by you prior to termination.

OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT agrees to distribute NSFit flyers to employees and utilize other promotional materials such as posters and emails. Corporate memberships are for a __12__ Month initial term after which time will continue on a month-to-month basis until terminated.

Family Add On: The Corporate Discount ▫ is extended to immediate family ☑ is not extended to immediate family members of employees. (Spouse, Domestic partners, and Children 12-21 years of age, living at the same address).

☐ **By checking this box and including the information found within, I acknowledge that I have read and understand the Terms for the Corporate Membership at the start, duration, and completion of the periodized agreement. Should at any time the aforementioned agreement be breached, NSFit, Inc., its staff, subsidiaries, and decision makers may adjust, amend, postpone, or cancel the membership agreement at any time. I am signing on behalf of *OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT*.**

_____

Bill LaGrone
OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

_____

Edgard Olivares
NSFit, Inc.

Printed Name of Representative for the **OROVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT**: Bill LaGrone

Signature:

Date Signed:

Printed Name of the Representative for NSFit: Edgard Olivares

Signature:

Date Signed:

Effective/ Anniversary (Open Enrollment) Date: N/A **Term Length:** Month-to-Month

Annual Sponsorship Amount: $0 Per employee **Subsidy:** □ Full □ Partial □ Mix

Monthly Dues: $29 for 50 employees **Paid in Full:** □ Yes X No

Enrollment Fee: $0/per for 50 employees;

Total Due Today: $1,450.00

($29.00 PER EMPLOYEE X 50 = $1,450.00) – covers all 50 employees' first month's dues

Monthly EFT: $1450.00 – ($29 x 50 employees)

Open Enrollment Starts: N/A **Open Enrollment Ends:** N/A

□ **Pay with Card**

Card Number:_____ **EXP. Date:** ___

□ **Pay with Check**

SIGNATURE: _____ **Date:**_____

I understand that this authorization will remain in effect until I cancel it in writing, and I agree to notify NSFit, Inc. in writing of any changes in my account information or termination of this authorization at least 30 days prior to the next billing date. If the above noted periodic payment dates fall on a weekend or holiday, I understand that the payment may be executed on the next business day. I understand that because this is an electronic transaction, these funds may be withdrawn from my account as soon as the above noted periodic transaction dates. In the case of an ACH Transaction being rejected for Non-Sufficient Funds (NSF) I understand that NSFit, Inc. may at its discretion attempt to process the charge again within 30 days and agree to an additional $25.00 charge for each attempt returned NSF which will be initiated as a separate transaction from the authorized recurring payment. I acknowledge that the origination of ACH transactions to my account must comply with the provisions of U.S. law. I agree not to dispute this recurring billing with my bank so long as the transactions correspond to the terms indicated in this authorization form.

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN AND COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **DAWN NEVERS, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

RE: **DEVELOPER REQUEST TO WAIVE PARK DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEES FOR PROPOSED 175 UNIT MARKET RATE MULTI-FAMILY DEVELOPMENT**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The City Council may review and consider a request to waive the Park Development Impact Fees for a newly proposed market rate multi-family development with proposed park and recreational amenities to be developed on site.

BACKGROUND

The development impact fees adopted in 2020 ensures that new development will not burden the existing service population with the cost of facilities required to accommodate growth. Current impact fees include Law Enforcement, Fire Suppression, Traffic, Storm Drainage, Sewer Collection, General Government, and Park Development. Development impact fees are one-time fees typically paid when a building permit is issued and imposed on development projects.

The purpose of the Park Development Impact Fee is to generate revenue to fund the park facilities needed to serve new development. The impact fee is based on maintaining the City's existing parkland standards. Facility standards for parks are typically expressed as a ratio of 3.0 park acres per 1,000 residents. As residents are considered to be the primary users of parks in the Oroville, demand for parks and associated facilities is based on the City's residential population, rather than a combined resident-worker service population.

The City currently has approximately 20,000 residents and 27 acres of parkland bringing the acres per 1,000 residents to approximately 1.4 park acres. The Development Impact fee study does not account for the acreage of parkland overseen by the Feather River Recreation and Parks District (FRRPD) that falls within the city limits of Oroville. With the inclusion of FRRPD's approximate 220 acres of parkland located within the city limits, the acreage per 1,000 residents increases to approximately 13 acres, exceeding the standard 3.0 acres per 1,000 residents.

DISCUSSION

Staff received a request from the project developer (attached) for Council to consider waiving the Park Development Impact Fees for the reason that the development proposes the installation of parkland and recreational amenities to meet the needs of the residents of the development.

The developer's goal is to deliver an upscale market-rate multi-family housing development that offers on-site amenities; however, the increase in labor and materials reduces the viability of the project. The developer is receiving no tax credits for the development of this project and is requesting the waiver of the park development impact fees to offset the installation of parkland and recreational amenities.

The Park Development Impact fees for multi-family developments comes at a cost of $3,095.00 per unit. At 175 units, the developer is looking at $541,625.00 in Park Development Impact Fees. Remaining Development Impact Fees would total $738,500.00 for drainage, sewer, traffic, general government, police, and fire. These fees are only development impact fees and do not include, building permits, plan review, sewer connection, or fees from outside agencies. Total fees anticipated for the project, less the park development impact fees are estimated at $2,196,224.52. (table of proposed fees attached)

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the request to waive the Park Development Impact Fees for a newly proposed market rate multi-family development with proposed park and recreational amenities to be developed on site.

Or

Provide direction as necessary

ATTACHMENTS

A – Letter of Request
B - Table of proposed fees

Chuck Tatreau Construction, Inc.

1237 Mangrove Ave, Chico, CA 95926
Chuck Tatreau, President
Cell: 530-228-7243 chuck.tatreau@yahoo.com

Ms. Nevers,

As you are aware my team is excited to bring a very high end market rate apartment complex to the City of Oroville. In our initial meeting we shared with you and your staff our proformas. We pointed out that we needed participation from the city to make this project a reality. I know the city is excited for the expansion of the hospital as well as rumors of a large distribution hub for a worldwide company. With growth comes the need for housing. The apartments we are proposing will be resort style living. With that being said, we are asking for park fees to be waived. Below are listed the amenities which will be included in our project.

- **Pickle Ball Court**
- **Basketball Court**
- **Frisbee Golf**
- **Large Playground**
- **Exercise trail around perimeter of site**
- **Large open areas for other sports activities**
- **7 picnic areas**
- **Community Center with a workout and yoga room**
- **Large pool area**
- **Cornhole area**
- **Horseshoe area**

We are spending a lot of resources to make this project very special. As you can see, we have pretty much made our own parks within our project. We respectfully ask that park fees will be waived for this project.

Thank you for your time,

Chuck Tatreau

Revised 12/20/22

These fees are provided as an example only and are subject to change upon permit application.

Building Type/Bldg Description	Number of Dwelling Units	Sq Ft Habitable	Sq Ft porch/patio/ balcony	Sq Ft non habitable	EDU's	City of Oroville Fees Assigned Valuation^	Building Permit	Plan Review 65% bldg permit	Energy Plan Review 10% Bldg Permit	Green Building Plan Review 15% Bldg Permit	Disabled Access Plan Rev. 15% Bldg Permit	Electrical Permit 12.5% Bldg Permit	Mechanical Permit 7.5% Bldg Permit	Plumbing Permit 10% Bldg Permit	Fire Plan Review 20% Bldg Plan Review	Fire Inspections$ 325 per permit	Tech Submittal 6% Plan Review Fees	Tech Permit Issue 6% Permit Fee	SMIP	SB 1473/Green Building Fee	New Addressing $43.01 per building	AB 1600 Impact Fee^	Geotech Review $85/hr	City Sewer Connection Impact Fee $1,794/EDU	SC-OR Sewer Connection, $6,638/EDU estimate only contact SC-OR	Public Art Contribution NonRes 1% of Construction Valuation OMC 17.08.135(c)	Sewer Main Tapping Fee 331.32/tap	Total City Fees	Deposit Paid	OMC 13.04.040(c)(2) Sewer Fee Reduction 1-100%, 2-3-80%, each addtl 10%	Park Development Impact Fee Waiver if Approved	Remaining Fees Due	Outside Agency Fees, Estimates as a Courtesy School Fees, 4.79/sf Contact Directly	Feather River Parks, contact directly, 1,250 per unit	SC-OR Regional Facility Charge, contact directly	Water Agency, contact Directly, 1,250 per unit
Building 1	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 2	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 3	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 4	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 5	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 6	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 7	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 8	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 9	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 10	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 11	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 12	14	12,000	3,328		14	$2,057,245.44	$9,501.00	$85.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,187.63	$712.58	$950.10	$0.00	$325.00	$5.10	$741.08	$267.44	$83.00	$43.01	$102,410.00		$25,116.00	$92,932.00			$234,358.93		$39,164.20	$43,330.00	$151,864.73	$57,480.00	$17,500.00		$17,500.00
Building 13 - estimate	7	6,000	1,650		7	$1,027,692.00	$6,411.00	$4,167.15	$641.10	$961.65	$961.65	$801.38	$480.83	$641.10	$833.43	$325.00	$453.90	$500.06	$133.60	$42.00	$43.01	$51,205.00		$12,558.00	$46,466.00			$127,625.85		$15,931.20	$21,665.00	$90,029.65	$28,740.00	$8,750.00		$8,750.00
																															$0.00				
Master Plan Review								$6,175.65	$950.10	$1,425.15	$1,425.15				$1,235.13		$672.67						$340.00					$12,223.85				$12,223.85				
Pool House/Restrooms					1	$543,540.00	$4,047.60	$2,630.55	$404.70	$607.05	$607.05	$505.88	$303.53	$404.70	$526.77	$325.00	$286.53	$315.67	$70.66	$22.00	$43.01	$12,753.00	$85.00	$1,794.00	$6,638.00			$32,370.70				$32,370.70				
Community Building					1	$1,214,580.00	$6,972.00	$4,531.80	$697.20	$1,045.80	$1,045.80	$871.50	$522.90	$697.20	$906.36	$325.00	$498.72	$565.90	$340.20	$49.00	$43.01	$21,621.00	$85.00	$1,794.00	$6,638.00			$49,250.39				$49,250.39				
																												$0.00				$0.00				
Carport, each estimate						$50,000.00	$577.00	$375.05			$56.25						$22.50	$34.62	$14.00	$2.00								$1,081.42				$1,081.42				
Picnic shade structure, each estimate						$40,000.00	$487.00	$316.55			$73.05						$18.99	$29.22	$11.20	$2.00								$938.01				$938.01				
Playground Equipment, each estimate						$20,000.00	$267.00	$173.55			$40.05						$10.41	$16.02	$5.60	$1.00								$513.63				$513.63				
Solar, each bldg $72.60						$100,000.00	$3,825.00	$3,825.00									$229.50	$229.50	$420.00	$60.00								$8,589.00				$8,589.00				
Fire Alarms, $34.01 each bldg							$645.15								$3,390.00	$3,975.00												$8,010.15				$8,010.15				
Fire Sprinklers, <200 heads $34.01 each bldg							$645.15								$3,390.00	$3,975.00												$8,010.15				$8,010.15				
Underground Fire																												$0.00				$0.00				
General Site and Improvements*						$3,558,717.60	$106,761.53	$53,380.76							$434.00								$340.00				$331.32	$161,247.61				$161,247.61				
Swimming Pool						$80,000.00	$892.00	$579.80											$22.40	$4.00			$85.00					$1,583.20				$1,583.20				
																																$0.00				
Totals						$31,321,474.88	$245,542.43	$77,175.86	$2,693.10	$4,039.65	$4,209.00	$16,430.26	$9,858.16	$13,144.20	$10,715.69	$12,825.00	$2,254.42	$10,583.92	$4,226.96	$1,178.00	$645.15	$1,314,499.00	$935.00	$317,538.00	$1,174,926.00		$331.32	$3,223,751.12	$0.00	$485,901.60	$541,625.00	$2,196,224.52	$718,500.00	$218,750.00		$218,750.00

* utility connections included here because they are not building specific. Trash enclosures, mailboxes, incidental general site items are included here

** Plan review is performed one time for each type of structure, permits are then issued from that master plan with a small administrative review fee

^ These formulas are specific to the highlighted cells below, check formula when you copy and paste to match the cells below

Site Improvements	
Plan Review	1.50%
Permit	3%

ICC Valuations 8/22	
Occupancy, V-B	Valuation
R-3	$166.08
R-2	$153.00
U	$66.48
A-3 Community Halls	$191.35
B	$181.18
S-2	$84.28

Impact Fees	SFD/unit	Multi-Fam/unit	Commercial Per 1,000 sf	Office Per 1,000 sf	Industrial Per 1,000 sf
Drainage	$2,572.00	$1,029.00	$1,466.00	$1,440.00	$1,388.00
Sewer	EDU	EDU	EDU	EDU	EDU
Traffic	$961.00	$745.00	$2,091.00	$1,105.00	$575.00
General Government	$1,135.00	$676.00	$590.00	$770.00	$286.00
Fire	$804.00	$648.00	$507.00	$662.00	$246.00
Law Enforcement	$1,393.00	$1,122.00	$393.00	$514.00	$192.00
Parks	$3,843.00	$3,095.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Totals	$10,708.00	$7,315.00	$5,047.00	$4,491.00	$2,687.00

OMC 13.04.040(c)(2)
In the case of multiple dwelling structures, the connection charge for the first unit shall be as indicated under this subsection for each additional remaining unit not to exceed three, 80% of such charge; and for each additional remaining unit, 50% of such charge.

Sewer Reduction per Unit	
1st Unit	$0
2nd and 3rd Units	$1,327.60
each addtl Unit	$3,319

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR PITTMAN AND OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **RONNIE BELSER, DIRECTOR OF CODE ENFORCEMENT**

RE: **AWARD ABC NICK'S PIONEER TOWING THE ABANDONED VEHICLE ABATEMENT TOWING SERVICE CONTRACT.**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The Council may consider awarding ABC Nick's Pioneer Towing with the abandoned vehicle abatement towing service contract.

DISCUSSION

This request is to award ABC Nick's Pioneer Towing with the abandoned vehicle abatement (AVA) towing service contract valid through August 30, 2025.

On June 21, 2022, the council approved the request for proposal for abandoned vehicle abatement towing services. The RFP was posted on the city website and RFP packets were hand delivered to all local tow companies. The City of Oroville received two bids. The two bids were reviewed by staff.

After careful review, staff determined that the low bidder was ABC Nick's Pioneer Towing. Accordingly, staff recommends that ABC Nick's Pioneer Towing be awarded the AVA contract. They are the current contract holders, are reliable and their contract bid was cost-effective.

FISCAL IMPACT

Expenditures are paid out of the Code Enforcement Department budget and Revenue reimbursements are recorded in that same account.

RECOMMENDATION

Award ABC Nick's Pioneer Towing with the Abandoned Vehicle Abatement Towing Service Contract.

ATTACHMENTS

Professional Services Agreement with ABC Nick’s Pioneer Towing

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

This Agreement is made and entered into as of January 17, 2023, by and between the **City of Oroville**, a municipal corporation ("City") and **Niki Evans dba ABC Nick's Pioneer Towing** ("Consultant").

RECITALS

A. The Consultant is specially trained, licensed, experienced and competent to provide professional towing assistance to the City of Oroville as required by this Agreement for abandoned vehicles.

B. The Consultant possesses the skill, experience, ability, background, license, certification, and knowledge to provide the services described in this Agreement on the terms and conditions described herein.

C. City desires to retain the Consultant to render the professional services as set forth in this Agreement.

AGREEMENT

1. Scope of Services. The Consultant shall furnish the following services in a professional manner. Consultant shall perform the scope of services described in Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

2. Time of Performance. The services of Consultant are to commence upon execution of this Agreement and shall continue until August 30, 2025 unless subsequently amended by the parties.

3. Compensation. Compensation to be paid to Consultant shall be in accordance with the Cost Proposal described in Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Payment by City under this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of defects in Consultant's services, even if such defects were known to the City at the time of payment.

4. Method of Payment. Consultant shall submit monthly billing to City describing the work performed during the preceding month. Consultant's bills shall include a brief description of the services performed, the date the services were performed, the location of the abandoned vehicle, and any identifying information available for the abandoned vehicle (i.e. VIN or license plate number, if available). City shall pay Consultant no later than 30 days after approval of the monthly invoice by City staff.

5. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by the City immediately for cause or by either party without cause upon fifteen days' written notice of termination. Upon termination, Consultant shall be entitled to compensation for services properly performed up to the effective date of termination.

6. Ownership of Documents. All plans, studies, documents, and other writings prepared by and for Consultant, its officers, employees, and agents and subcontractors in the course of implementing this Agreement, except working notes and internal documents, shall become the property of the City upon payment to Consultant for such work, and the City shall have the sole right to use such materials in its discretion without further compensation to Consultant or to any other party. Consultant shall, at Consultant's expense, provide such reports, plans, studies, documents, and other writings to City within three (3) days after written request.

7. Consultant's Books and Records

   a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, and other records or documents evidencing or relating to charges for services, expenditures, and disbursements charged to City for a minimum period of three (3) years, or for any longer period required by law, from the date of final payment to Consultant under this Agreement.

b. Consultant shall maintain all documents and records which demonstrate performance under this Agreement for a minimum of three (3) years, or for any longer period required by law, from the date of termination or completion of the Agreement.

c. Any records or documents required to be maintained pursuant to this Agreement shall be made available for inspection or audit, at any time during regular business hours, upon written request by the City Administrator, City Attorney, City Finance Director, or a designated representative of these officers. Copies of such documents shall be provided to the City for inspection at 1735 Montgomery Street, Oroville, California when it is practical to do so. Otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, the records shall be available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.

d. Where City has reason to believe that such records or documents may be lost or discarded due to dissolution, disbandment, or termination of Consultant's business, City may, by written request by any of the above named officers, require that custody of the records be given to the City and that documents be maintained by City Hall.

10. Independent Contractor. It is understood that Consultant, in the performance of the work and services agreed to be performed, shall act as and be an independent contractor and shall not act as an agent or employee of the City. Consultant shall obtain no rights to retirement benefits or other benefits which accrue to City's employees, and Consultant hereby expressly waives any claim it may have to any such rights.

11. Interest of Consultant. Consultant (including principals, associates, and professional employees) covenants and represents that it does not now have any

investment or interest in real property, and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in the area covered by this Agreement or any other source of income, interest in real property or investment which would be affected in any manner or degree by the performance of Consultant's services hereunder. Consultant further covenants and represents that in the performance of its duties hereunder no person having any such interest shall perform any services under this Agreement.

Consultant is not a designated employee within the meaning of the Political Reform Act because Consultant:

a. will conduct research and arrive at conclusions with respect to its rendition of information, advice, recommendation, or counsel independent of the control and direction of the City or any City official, other than normal agreement monitoring; and

b. possesses no authority with respect to any City decision beyond rendition of information, advice, recommendation, or counsel. (FPPC Reg. 18700(a)(2).)

12. Professional Ability of Consultant. City has relied upon the professional training and ability of Consultant to perform the services hereunder as a material inducement to enter into this Agreement. All work performed by Consultant under this Agreement shall be in accordance with applicable legal requirements and shall meet the standard of quality ordinarily to be expected of competent professionals in Consultant's field of expertise.

13. Compliance with Laws. Consultant shall use the standard of care in its profession to comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations.

14. Licenses. Consultant represents and warrants to City that it has all licenses, permits, qualifications, insurance, and approvals of whatsoever nature which are legally required of Consultant to practice its profession. Consultant represents and

warrants to City that Consultant shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep in effect or obtain at all times during the term of this Agreement, any licenses, permits, insurance, and approvals which are required by the City for its business.

15. Indemnity. To the maximum extent available by law, Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers from and against any and all claims, demands, actions, losses, damages, injuries, and liability, direct or indirect (including any and all costs and expenses in connection therein), arising from its performance of this Agreement or its failure to comply with any of its obligations contained in this Agreement.

16. Insurance Requirements. Consultant, at Consultant's own cost and expense, shall procure and maintain, for the duration of the Agreement, the insurance coverage and policies as set forth in Exhibit "B" attached hereto.

17. Notices. Any notice required to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and either served personally or sent prepaid, first class mail. Any such notice shall be addressed to the other party at the address set forth below. Notice shall be deemed communicated within 48 hours from the time of mailing if mailed as provided in this section.

If to City: **Police Department**
City of Oroville
2055 Lincoln St.
Oroville, CA 95965

If to Consultant: **ABC Nick's Pioneer Towing**
Attn: Niki Evans
1224 Oro Dam Blvd
Oroville, CA 95966

18. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the complete and exclusive statement of Agreement between the City and Consultant. All prior written and

oral communications, including correspondence, drafts, memoranda, and representations are superseded in total by this Agreement.

19. Amendments. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written document executed by both Consultant and City and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

20. Assignments and Subcontracting. The parties recognize that a substantial inducement to City for entering into this Agreement is the professional reputation, experience, and competence of Consultant. Assignments of any or all rights, duties, or obligations of the Consultant under this Agreement will be permitted only with the express prior written consent of the City. Consultant shall not subcontract any portion of the work to be performed under this Agreement without the prior written authorization of the City. If City consents to such subcontract, Consultant shall be fully responsible to City for all acts or omissions of the subcontractor. Nothing in this Agreement shall create any contractual relationship between City and subcontractor nor shall it create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any monies due to any such subcontractor other than as otherwise required by law.

21. Waiver. Waiver of a breach or default under this Agreement shall not constitute a continuing waiver of a subsequent breach of the same or any other provision under this Agreement.

22. Severability. If any term or portion of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or otherwise unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

23. Controlling Law Venue. This Agreement and all matters relating to it shall be governed by the laws of the State of California and any action brought relating to

this Agreement shall be held exclusively in a state court in the County of Butte, or in the United States District Court, Eastern District of California.

24. Litigation Expenses and Attorneys' Fees. If either party to this Agreement commences any legal action against the other part arising out of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable litigation expenses, including court costs, expert witness fees, discovery expenses, and attorneys' fees.

25. Execution. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument and shall become binding upon the parties when at least one copy hereof shall have been signed by both parties hereto. In approving this Agreement, it shall not be necessary to produce or account for more than one such counterpart.

26. Authority to Enter Agreement. Consultant has all requisite power and authority to conduct its business and to execute, deliver, and perform the Agreement. Each party warrants that the individuals who have signed this Agreement have the legal power, right, and authority, to make this Agreement and to bind each respective party.

27. Prohibited Interests. Consultant maintains and warrants that it has not employed nor retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement. Further, Consultant warrants that it has not paid nor has it agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Consultant, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, City shall have the right to rescind this Agreement without liability. For the term of this Agreement, no member, officer, or employee of City, during the

term of his or her service with City, shall have any direct interest in this Agreement, or obtain any present or anticipated material benefit arising therefrom.

28. Equal Opportunity Employment. Consultant represents that is and equal opportunity employer and it shall not discriminate against any subcontractor, employee, or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, national origin, disability, ancestry, sex, or age. Such non-discrimination shall include, but not be limited to, all activities related to initial employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff, or termination.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed on the date first written above.

CITY OF OROVILLE

By: _____
David Pittman, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Scott E. Huber, City Attorney

NIKI EVANS DBA ABC NICK'S PIONEER TOWING

By: _____

Title: _____

Business License #: _____

Tax ID No.: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Exhibit A Scope of Services and Cost Estimate
Exhibit B Insurance Requirements

ABC NICKS PIONEER TOWING

Attachment I Proposed Tow Charges

Note: Do not include storage fees in tow charges

STANDARD TOWS (See Page6)

Attachment 1 – Proposed Tow Charges

	Standard Tows "Scheduled"	"Priority"	Oversize Tows "Scheduled"	"Priority"	Motor-homes "Scheduled"	"Priority"	Travel Trailers "Scheduled"	"Priority"
Single / Standard Vehicle	$ $125	$ 125						
Capacity / Multi vehicle Carrier	No. ____ $	No. ____ $						
Up to 25'			$	$	$ 1360	$ 1360	$ 1360	$ 1360
26' – 30'			$	$	$ 1360	$ 1360	$ 1360	$ 1360
31' – 35'			$	$	$ 1360	$ 1360	$ 1360	$ 1360
36' and Over			$	$	$ 1360	$ 1360	$ 1360	$ 1360
Large Parts	$ 125							

Engines, transmissions, etc., not able to lift manually If you are on site for towing and there are additional large parts from vehicles, not belonging to the vehicles you are towing:

STORAGE FEES (for RFP)			$ 5	Per Day	$ 25	Per 15 day period		
Charges for towing City owned vehicles			$		Storage per day		$	

Priority Tows are those which must be done in the shortest time possible after receiving notification of the tow.

Scheduled Tows would be those that can be scheduled for a certain day of the week, or on a certain date.

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR DAVID PITTMAN AND COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **BILL LAGRONE, CITY ADMINISTRATOR**

RE: **COUNCIL APPOINTMENT TO COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS AND BOARDS**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The Mayor may appoint Council Members to various Committees, Commissions and Boards or leave assignments the status quo. Once the Mayor has made these assignments, the Council will vote to confirm the assignments.

DISCUSSION

The Mayor, with the approval of the City Council, shall make all appointments to boards, commissions, and committees unless otherwise specifically provided by statute or City Charter. The role of the Council is to advise and consent (i.e. approve or reject), however, the Council may not substitute its desired appointments for that of the Mayor. This appointment authority shall not extend to citizen appointments to the Planning Commission, the Parks Commission, the Arts Commission, or the Citizen's Oversight Committee related to Measure U, which shall be appointed by a majority vote of the Council.

The Mayor shall announce his appointments at or before a properly noticed regular or special meeting of the City Council Agenda which lists this matter as an item for action to be taken. A vote of the council shall be taken. Appointments must be approved by a majority of the council present at the meeting. Appointments shall expire in February of each year, unless otherwise announced by the Mayor prior to the appointment or otherwise approved by the Council.

The Mayor has recommended adding the following two new ad-hoc committees, with Council concurrence:

Quality of Life
A standing committee to allow citizens to have the opportunity to share in a free dialogue to Council committee members their concerns about a broad range of topics.
Once committee has received public input the Quality-of-Life committee is to compose a new policy or adjustment of a previous in the format to be considered by full council at an agenda meeting. (Satisfying the Brown Act) The committee would set its meeting times and dates and have great flexibility to receive public input.

HR Committee
A two-person ad-hoc representative of Council to meet on regular basis with HR to keep abreast of HR needs and deliver input to Council on as needed basis. Our staff is the most valuable asset of the City. Recruitment, retention, and innovation of this department will be a valuable asset to this Department and the City. All personal confidential issues are to remain confidential and only communicated in appropriate closed sessions.

FISCAL IMPACT

None

RECOMMENDATION

Mayor assign Council Members to various assignments, discuss assignments and vote to confirm or deny assignments.

CITY OF OROVILLE COMMITTEE AND BOARD ASSIGNMENTS 2023

	David Pittman	Scott Thomson	Krysi Riggs	Janet Goodson	Tracy Johnstone	Shawn Webber	Eric Smith		
ALUC - Airport Land Use					X			1, Alt	Airport Manager
ARTS COMMISSION				A	X			1, Alt	Community Development Director
BCAG - Butte County Assoication of Governments	X						A	1, Alt	City Administrator or City Engineer
BCAQCB - Butte County Air Quality Control Board	A						X	1, Alt	City Administrator or Director of Community Develop
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE		A				X		1, Alt	City Administrator
Citizens Oversight Committee		X		X		A		2, Alt	Finance Director
COCC - Butte County Continuum of Care				A	A		X	1, Alt	Director of Community Development
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE/ INTERGOVERNMENTAL	X		X	X				3	City Administrator
LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA CITIES			X				A	1, Alt	City Administrator
LOAN ADVISORY HOUSING and ECONOMIC DEVEL					X	X	X	3	Business Assistance and Housing Director
ODBA - Oroville Downtown Business Assoication			X					1	PIO
ORAC - Oroville Recreation Area Committee					A	X		1, Alt	PIO
SBF - Supplemental Benefit Committee	X	X	X		A			3, 3 Alt	Program Specialist
SC-OR - Sewerage Commission Oroville Region	X			A				1, Alt	City Engineer
Wyandotte Creek - Groundwater Management						A	X	1, Alt	City Engineer
Butte County Mosquito & Vector Control							X	1	Director of Community Development
TOURISM						X		1	PIO
VETERAN MEMORIAL PARK		X						1	City Administrator
Oroville Dam Citizen Advisory Commission	X	X							City Administrator
Community Choice Aggregation (CCA)							X		Community Development Director
Quality of Life Standing Committee		A			X	X	X	3, Alt	City Administrator, Police, Fire,Code Enforcement
Confidential Human Resources Committee			X	X				2	HR/ City Administtrator/City Attorney
LAFCO	X								Appointed by BC City Selection Committee

X - Voting Member A - Alternate Member

CITY OF OROVILLE COMMITTEE AND BOARD ASSIGNMENTS 2023

Committee or Board	Meeting Date	Meeting Time
ALUC - Airport Land Use	3rd Wednesday	9:00 AM
ARTS COMMISSION	2nd Tuesday	4:00 PM
BCAG - Butte County Assoication of Governments	4th Thursday	9:00 AM
BCAQCB - Butte County Air Quality Control Board	4th Thursday	10:00 AM
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	2nd Wednesday	3:00 PM
Citizens Oversight Committee	4th Tuesday	Quarterly
COCC - Butte County Continuum of Care	3rd Monday	1:00 PM
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE/ INTERGOVERNMENTAL(w/County)	As Needed	
LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA CITIES	Various	
LOAN ADVISORY HOUSING	2nd Thursday	10:00 AM
ODBA - Oroville Downtown Business Assoication	3rd Thursday	8:30 AM
ORAC - Oroville Recreation Area Committee	1st Friday	10:00 AM
SBF - Supplemental Benefit Committee	3rd Wednesday	2:00 PM
SC-OR - Sewerage Commission Oroville Region	4th Wednesday	5:00 PM
Wyandotte Creek - Groundwater Management	4th Thursday	1:00 PM
Butte County Mosquito & Vector Control	2nd Wednesday	4:00 PM
TOURISM	2nd Tuesday	10:00 AM
VETERAN MEMORIAL PARK	3rd Monday	6:45pm
Oroville Dam Citizen Advisory board	4th Friday - Quartely	10:00 AM
Community Choice Aggregation (CCA)	1st Monday	5:30 PM
Quality of Life Standing Committee	TBA	
Confidential Human Resources Committee	TBA	
LAFCO	1st Thursday	9:00 AM

CITY OF OROVILLE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

FROM: **ALISON SCHMIDT, BUILDING OFFICIAL**

RE: **FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE 1871 ADOPTING THE 2022 CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODE AND ORDINANCE 1872 AMENDING CHAPTER 15 OF THE CITY OF OROVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE AND A RESOLUTION OF THE OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL ADOPTING THE LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS SUPPORTING AMENDMENTS AND CHANGES TO THE CALIFORNIA STATE BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, 2022**

DATE: **JANUARY 17, 2023**

SUMMARY

The Council may introduce Ordinance 1871 to adopt the California Building Standards Code and Ordinance 1872 to amend Chapter 15 of the Oroville Municipal Code and approve Resolution 9121 adopting legislative findings supporting amendments and changes to the California Building Standards Code. Every three years the State of California Building Standards Commission publishes a new Building Standards Code for the State. The Building Standards Code is found in Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. The triennial code adoption cycle states local jurisdictions shall adopt this code for local enforcement within 180 days after it is published.

DISCUSSION

The 2019 edition of the California Building Standards Codes ("The Code") were published on July 1, 2022 with an effective date of January 1, 2023. They will go into effect un-amended on January 1, 2023 unless the City specifically adopts the Code with amendments. Local jurisdictions may amend the standards if such amendments are necessary to address a local geologic, topographic or climactic condition. This specific adoption allows the City to make more restrictive amendments to the Code as allowed (with findings), or to adopt specific appendices provided in the Code for clarification. The specific codes and the corresponding amendments (attached as Exhibit A) are published by reference in Chapter 15, division 1 of the City of Oroville Municipal Code.

Historically the City has made numerous amendments to the California Building Standards Code as part of the local adoption process. By law, amendments to the Codes shall be justified with findings that the amendments are reasonably necessary due to local climatic,

geological, or topographical conditions. In reviewing the previous amendments and preparing for code adoption this year, the majority of the previous amendments are not necessary.

Several of the historical amendments are items that will be handled by Building Department policies and procedures. Some examples of items to become policies are how to handle work started before a permit has been issued, permit refunds, determining permit valuations, and several other day to day operational issues to become department policy. Most of the remaining amendments are items that over the years have become clearer in the model codes such as permit expirations, connection of building service equipment, emergency repairs, and others.

Staff has chosen to adopt several appendices to the codes that are of benefit to the City and it's residents. Some of the appendices selected for adoption include "Tiny Houses", "Patio Covers", and "Agricultural Buildings", etc. The appendix chapters provide additional model code language for various new and non-traditional construction materials and methods. The addition of the selected appendix chapters allows the City to better assist our residents who may chose an alternate construction style or method covered by the appendix chapters. This can help with more standardized enforcement, as well as the possibility of reduced costs to the customer utilizing the adopted appendix chapters for their construction.

While the City is not amending the Codes in the traditional sense, we are not changing any code requirements, the Health and Safety Code still considers the adoption of appendix chapters to be an amendment. Health and Safety Code sections §17958.7 and §18941.5(b) require that the City make express findings that the amendments are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions. Included as an exhibit to the Resolution is an analysis of the amendments in compliance with the Health and Safety Code requirements. Once approved by Council, the Resolution and Analysis of Amendments will be filed with the California Building Standards Commission per Health and Safety Code Section §17958.7(a).

Included with this staff report are two publications from the California Building Standards Commission. The first is titled "It's Your Building Department". This publication is being provided to offer an understanding of the requirements of a local building department and the importance of maintaining a fully staffed and trained Building Department for the City of Oroville. The second is titled "2022 Title 24 CA Code Changes" and is a brief rundown of some important changes in the 2022 Codes. This code change list is not all-inclusive, but highlights some of the important changes.

FISCAL IMPACT

Budgeted costs for purchase of code books

RECOMMENDATION

Introduce by title only and waive the first reading of Ordinance No. 1871 and 1872 amending Title 15, Division I of the Oroville Municipal Code and approve Resolution No. 9121 adopting the Legislative findings supporting amendments and changes to the California State Building Standards Code, 2022

ATTACHMENTS

Resolution 9121
Exhibit A; Ordinance 1871 and Ordinance 1872
Exhibit B; It's Your Building Department publication
Exhibit C; 2022 Title 24 CA Code Changes publication

CITY OF OROVILLE
RESOLUTION NO. 9121

A RESOLUTION OF THE OROVILLE CITY COUNCIL ADOPTING THE LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS SUPPORTING AMENDMENTS AND CHANGES TO THE CALIFORNIA STATE BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, 2022

WHEREAS, The City Council of the City of Oroville, intends to pass an ordinance adopting the 2022 California Building Standards Code, and making modifications and changes thereto, all of which shall comprise a portion of the City of Oroville Uniform Codes found in Title 15, Division I of the Oroville Municipal Code ; and

WHEREAS, the California Health and Safety Code Sections §17958, §17958.5, §17958.7(a), and §18941.5 require the governing body of a city, before making any modifications or changes to the California Building Standards Code, to make express findings that such modifications or changes are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Oroville finds that a departure from the California Building Standards Code is reasonably necessary due to local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions.

NOW, THEREFORE the City Council of the City of Oroville does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1: Legislative Findings. Modifications and changes contained in the City of Oroville Uniform Codes, are required in order to provide specific and greater protections to the public health, safety and welfare than are afforded by the California Building Standards Code due to local climactic, geological, and topographical conditions. The legislative findings for such modifications and changes are made pursuant to Sections §17958.5 and §17958.7 of the California Health and Safety Code as set forth in the report of the Building Official dated November 1, 2022, and attachments thereto, entitled "Analysis of Amendments to the 2022 California Building Standards Code" attached hereto as Exhibit "1" and by this reference incorporated herein.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall become effective on the same date as Ordinance No. 1871, which adopts and amends the 2022 California Building Standards Code.

SECTION 3: The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to transmit a certified copy of this Resolution to the California Building Standards Commission.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Oroville City Council at a regular meeting held on the 17th day of January, 2023 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

_____
David Pittman, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Scott E. Huber, City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
Jackie Glover, Asst. City Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"

CITY OF OROVILLE
ORDINANCE NO. 1871

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF OROVILLE, ADOPTING BY REFERENCE THE 2022 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS TITLE 24, KNOWN AS THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODE PARTS 1-6 AND 8-12 AND THE UNIFORM HOUSING CODE 1997 EDITION, AND THE UNIFORM CODE FOR THE ABATEMENT OF DANGEROUS BUILDINGS 1997 EDITION AND THE 2018 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE

NOW, THEREFORE, the Oroville City Council DOES ORDAIN as follows:

WHEREAS, The purpose of this Chapter is to adopt by reference the 2022 edition of the California Code of Regulations Title 24, known as the California Building Standards Code. The purpose of this Chapter is also to provide minimum requirements and standards for the protection of the public safety, health, property, and welfare of the City of Oroville. This Chapter is adopted under the authority of Government Code Subsection 50022.2, Health and Safety Code Section 18941.5, and the California Constitution.

SECTION 1: Chapter 15 of the City of Oroville Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows**;**

A. 15.04.030 Adoption of the Administrative Code
The 2022 California Administrative Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 1, including appendices is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

B. 15.08.020 Adoption of the California Building Code
The 2022 California Building Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 2, including appendix C, F, I, J, O, and P is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

C. 15.12.020 Adoption of the California Residential Code
The 2022 California Residential Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 2.5, including appendix AH, AJ, AO, AQ, AR, AS, AU, AW, AX, and AZ is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

D. 15.16.010 Adoption of the Uniform Housing Code, 1997 Edition.
The Uniform Housing Code, 1997 Edition, as published by the International Conference of Building Officials is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

E. 15.20.010 Adoption of the Uniform Code for the Abatement of Dangerous Buildings, 1997 Edition.
The Uniform Code for the Abatement of Dangerous Buildings, 1997 Edition, as published by the International Conference of Building Officials is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

F. 15.24.020 Adoption of the California Plumbing Code
The 2022 California Plumbing Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 5, is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

G. 15.28.020 Adoption of the California Electrical Code
The 2022 California Electrical Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 3, including annexes A, B, C, D, F, G, and I is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

H. 15.32.020 Adoption of the California Energy Code
The 2022 California Energy Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 6, including appendices is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

I. 15.40.020 Adoption of the California Mechanical Code
The 2022 California Mechanical Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 4, including appendix F is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

J. 15.44.020 Adoption of the California Historical Building Code
The 2022 California Historical Building Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 8, including appendices is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

K. 15.48.020 Adoption of the California Existing Building Code
The 2022 California Existing Building code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 10, appendix A, B, and Resource A is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

L. 15.52.020 Adoption of the California Referenced Standards Code
The California Referenced Standards Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 12, is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

M. 15.56.020 Adoption of the California Green Building Standards Code
The California Green Building Standards Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 Part 11, is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

N. 15.60.020 Adoption of the California Fire Code
The California Fire Code, California Code of Regulations title 24 Part 9, is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

O. 15.22.020 Adoption of the International Property Maintenance Code
The 2018 International Property Maintenance Code, as published by the International Code Conference is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

SECTION 2: Repeal Ordinance 1840

SECTION 3: Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unconstitutional, that portion shall be deemed a separate, distinct and independent provision, and the holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: Effective Date. This ordinance, following its adoption, shall be published as provided by law and by its terms herein, shall be effective 30 days after its adoption, but no sooner than January 1, 2023 and shall remain in full force and effect unless otherwise changed by appropriate amending ordinance.

SECTION 5: The City Clerk shall attest to the adoption of this ordinance and cause same to be published in the manner required by the City Charter.

Introduced and the first reading waived at a regular meeting of the Oroville City Council on the 17th Day of January, 2023 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

_____
David Pittman, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Scott E. Huber, City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
Jackie Glover, Asst. City Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"

CITY OF OROVILLE
ORDINANCE NO. 1872

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF OROVILLE, AMENDING PORTIONS OF CHAPTER 15 OF THE OROVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE

NOW, THEREFORE, the Oroville City Council DOES ORDAIN as follows:

WHEREAS, The purpose of this Chapter is to provide for the uniform administration and enforcement of the Codes adopted by the City of Oroville.

SECTION 1: Chapter 15 of the City of Oroville Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows**;**

15.04.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known as the Oroville Building Code, and may be cited as such, and will be referred to herin as "this Code".
B. The purpose of this Code is to provide for the uniform administration and enforcement of the codes adopted by this jurisdiction.

15.04.020 Conflicts with other laws or ordinances.

In the event any conflict between this Code and any law, rule or regulation of the State of California, that requirement which establishes the higher standard of safety shall govern.

15.04.040 Reserved

15.04.050 Scope

A. The provisions of the California Administrative Code shall serve as the administrative, organizational, and enforcement rules and regulations for the State agencies who adopt the codes adopted by this jurisdiction.
B. The administration provisions of the codes, found in Article 89 of Title 3 and Chapter 1 of each additional Title, shall serve as the administrative, organizational, and enforcement rules and regulations for the codes that regulate all structures within this jurisdiction. These provisions shall apply to the construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, equipment,

use and occupancy, location, maintenance, removal, and demolition of every building or structure or any appurtenances connected or attached to such buildings or structures throughout the City of Oroville.

15.04.060 Definitions.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply:

"Building Official" is the officer or other designated authority charged with the administration and enforcement of the Code. The terms "administrative authority", and "city" are to be considered synonymous with the terms "building official", department of building safety" and "building department" as they appear in the Cod or the adopted codes.

"Building Service Equipment" refers to the plumbing, mechanical, and electrical equipment including piping, wiring, fixtures, and other accessories that provide sanitation, lighting, heating, ventilation, cooling, refrigeration and fire fighting facilities essential for the habitable occupancy of the building or structure for its designated use and occupancy.

"This Jurisdiction" means the incorporated area of the City of Oroville.

"Technical Codes" or "Adopted Codes" or "Model Codes" refers to the following codes adopted by the City of Oroville, which contain the provisions for design, construction, alteration, addition, repair, removal, demolition, use and occupancy, and location of all buildings and structures and building service equipment as herein defined:

1. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.04, Administrative Code
2. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.08, Building Code
3. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.12, Residential Code
4. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.16, Housing Code
5. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.20, Uniform Code for the Abatement of Dangerous Buildings
6. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.22, Property Maintenance Code
7. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.24, Plumbing Code
8. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.28, Electrical Code
9. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.32, Energy Code
10. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.40, Mechanical Code
11. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.44, Historical Building Code
12. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.48, Existing Building Code
13. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.52, Referenced Standards Code
14. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.56, Green Building Standards Code
15. Oroville Municipal Code, Chapter 15.60, Fire Code

15.04.070 Reserved.

15.04.080 Reserved.

15.04.090 Reserved.

Chapter 15.08 BUILDING CODE

15.08.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known and cited as the "City of Oroville Building Code" (hereinafter referred to as "Code")
B. The purpose of this code is to establish the minimum requirements to provide a reasonable level of safety, health and general welfare through structural strength, means of egress, stability, sanitation, light and ventilation, energy conservation, and for providing a reasonable level of life safety and property protection from the hazards of fire, explosion or dangerous conditions, and to provide a reasonable level of safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations.

15.08.030 Reserved.

15.08.040 Reserved.

15.08.050 Reserved.

Chapter 15.12 RESIDENTIAL CODE

15.12.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known and cited as the "Oroville Residential Code" (hereinafter referred to as "Code")
B. The purpose of this code is to establish minimum requirements to provide a reasonable level of safety, health and general welfare through affordability, structural strength, means of egress, stability, sanitation, light and ventilation, energy conservation and safety to life and property from fire and other hazards and to provide a reasonable level of safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations.

15.12.030 Definitions.

15.12.040 Swimming pools.

A. As used in this section, "enclosure" means a fence, wall, or other barrier that isolates a swimming pool from access from other properties.

B. An enclosure that prevents access to the pool by children, shall be required whenever a building permit is issued for construction of a new swimming pool, or

any building permit is issued for remodeling a pool at a private, single family home.

Chapter 15.16 HOUSING CODE

15.16.020 Reserved

Chapter 15.20 UNIFORM CODE FOR THE ABATEMENT OF DANGEROUS BUILDINGS

15.20.020 Reserved.

Chapter 15.22 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE

15.22.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known and cited as the "Oroville Property Maintenance Code" (hereinafter referred to as "Code")
B. The purpose of this code is to ensure public health, safety and welfare insofar as they are affected by the continued occupancy and maintenance of structures and premises. Existing structures and premises that do not comply with these provisions shall be altered or repaired to provide a minimum level of health and safety as required herein.

Chapter 15.24 PLUMBING CODE

15.24.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known and cited as the "City of Oroville Plumbing Code" (hereinafter referred to as "Code").
B. The purpose of this code is to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, access to persons with disabilities, sanitation, adequate lighting and ventilation, and energy conservation; safety to life and property from fire and other hazards attributed to the built environment; and to provide safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations.

15.24.030 Reserved.

15.24.040 Reserved.

Chapter 15.28 ELECTRICAL CODE

15.28.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known and cited as the “City of Oroville Electrical Code” (hereinafter referred to as “Code”)
B. The purpose of this code is to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, access to persons with disabilities, sanitation, adequate lighting and ventilation, and energy conservation; safety to life and property from fire and other hazards attributed to the built environment; and to provide safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations.

15.28.030 Reserved.

15.28.040 Reserved.

Chapter 15.32 ENERGY CODE

15.32.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known and cited as the “City of Oroville Energy Code” (hereinafter referred to as “Code”)
B. The purpose of this Coe is to provide minimum energy standards for energy consumption regulations, energy efficient building practices, and establish minimum energy requirements, by regulating and controlling the design, construction, installation, and quality of materials.

Chapter 15.40 MECHANICAL CODE

15.40.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known and cited as the ‘City of Oroville Mechanical Code” (hereinafter referred to as “Code”)
B. Purpose of this code is to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, access to persons with disabilities, sanitation, adequate lighting and ventilation, and energy conservation; safety to life and property from fire and other hazards attributed to the build environment; and to provide safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations.

15.40.030 Reserved.

15.40.040 Reserved.

Chapter 15.44 CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL BUILDING CODE

15.44.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known and cited as the "City of Oroville Historical Building Code" (hereinafter referred to as "Code")
B. The purpose of this code is to provide regulations for the preservation, restoration, rehabilitation, relocation or reconstruction of buildings or properties designated as qualified historical buildings or properties. The Code is intended to provide solutions for the preservation of qualified historical buildings or properties, to promote sustainability, to provide access for persons with disabilities, to provide a cost-effective approach to preservation, and to provide for the reasonable safety of the occupants or users. The Code requires acceptance of solutions that are reasonable equivalent to the regular code when dealing with qualified historical buildings or properties.

Chapter 15.48 CALIFORNIA EXISTING BUILDING CODE

15.48.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known and cited as the "City of Oroville Existing Building Code" (hereinafter referred to as "Code")
B. The purpose of this code is to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, access to persons with disabilities, sanitation, adequate lighting and ventilation and energy conservation; safety to life and property from fire and other hazards attributed to the built environment; and to provide safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations.

Chapter 15.56 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE

15.56.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known and cited as the "City of Oroville Green Building Standards Code" (hereinafter referred to as "Code")
B. The purpose of this code is to improve public health, safety and general welfare by enhancing the design and construction of buildings through the use of building concepts having a reduced negative impact or positive environmental impact and encouraging sustainable construction practices in the following categories; planning and design, energy efficiency, water efficiency and conservation, material conservation and resource efficiency, and environmental quality.

Chapter 15.60 FIRE CODE

15.60.010 Title and purpose.

A. This chapter shall be known and cited as the "City of Oroville Fire Code" (hereinafter referred to as "Code")
B. The purpose of this code is to establish the minimum requirements consistent with nationally recognized good practices to safeguard the public health, safety and

general welfare from the hazards of fire, explosion or dangerous conditions in new and existing buildings, structures and premises, and to provide safety and assistance to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations.

15.60.030 Reserved.

15.60.040 Reserved.

Chapter 15.64 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

15.64.010 Flood ordinance compliance.

The City flood ordinance, Chapter 15.96 Flood Damage Prevention, applies to all buildings constructed in areas regulated therein.

15.64.020 Reserved.

15.64.030 Reserved.

16.64.040 Construction valuation schedule.

The construction valuation schedule shall be that schedule of values published by the International Code Council (ICC) known as Building Valuation Data. The ICC publishes data at 6 month intervals, generally every February and August. In lieu of a valid contractors estimate or other acceptable estimate, a construction valuation will be assigned to each permit based upon the construction valuation schedule.

15.64.050 Violations and penalties.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this division shall be guilty of an infraction and upon the conviction thereof shall be punished of a fine of not more than the amounts allowed by Government Code section §36900.

SECTION 2: Repeal all sections of Ordinance 1840 not previously repealed or amended

SECTION 3: Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unconstitutional, that portion shall be deemed a separate, distinct and independent provision, and the holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: Effective Date. This ordinance, following its adoption, shall be published as provided by law and by its terms herein, shall be effective 30 days after its adoption and shall remain in full force and effect unless otherwise changed by appropriate amending ordinance.

SECTION 5: The City Clerk shall attest to the adoption of this ordinance and cause same to be published in the manner required by the City Charter.

Introduced and the first reading waived at a regular meeting of the Oroville City Council on the 17th Day of January, 2023 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

_____
David Pittman, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Scott E. Huber, City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
Jackie Glover, Asst. City Clerk

Exhibit 1

City of Oroville

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA 95965-4897
(530) 538-2401 FAX (530) 538-2426
www.cityoforoville.org

Alison Schmidt, CBO
Building Official

November 1, 2022

RE: Analysis of Amendments to the 2022 California Building Standards Code

The City of Oroville is a diverse community located just below the Oroville Dam at the base of the Sierra Nevada Foothills. The Feather River flows through town, and the City's topography consists of valley, foothill and canyon features. There are several earthquake faults surrounding the City, creating some of City's unique geological features. The climate here is hot and dry in the summers, and the ongoing drought conditions add to a significant fire danger surrounding the community.

In reviewing the 2022 California Building Standards Code, there were several appendices to the codes that will be of benefit to the City. For example, we are adopting "Agricultural Buildings", Tiny Houses", Light Strawclay Construction", and "Cob Construction". Some appendices were not of benefit to the City such as "Tsunami Generated Flood Hazards" and "Radon".

By adopting the chosen appendix chapters, the City can offer better service to our residents who may choose a "non-standard" construction material or method. The appendix chapters allow us to follow a model code and offer the opportunity to our residents to avoid costly special engineering by utilizing those model codes.

Attached is a breakdown of the recommended amendments. For simplicity, the amendments are grouped by the model code being amended, and listed out as only the code sections being amended. Full copies of all of the code books are available at the Building Department counter for public review at any time.

Thank you,

Alison Schmidt, CBO
Building Official
Community Development

Analysis of Amendments to the 2022 California Building Standards Code			
Ordinance Section	Sections added to Code	Code	Justification, see below
15.04.030	All appendices	Administrative Code	A
15.08.020	Appendices C, F, I, J, O, and P	Building Code	B, C, D
15.12.020	Appendices AH, AJ, AO, AQ, AR, AS, AU, AW, AX, and AZ	Residential Code	B, C, D
15.28.020	Annexes A, B C, D, F, G, and I	Electrical Code	B, C, D
15.40.020	Appendix F	Mechanical Code	B, C, D
15.44.020	All appendices	Historical Building Code	B, C, D
15.48.020	Appendices A, B, and Resource A	Existing Building Code	B, C, D
A	This amendment is necessary for administrative clarification and does not modify a California Building Standard pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Sections §18941.5, §17958, §13869, and §18909		
B	This amendment is justified on the basis of a local geologic condition. The City of Oroville is subject to earthquake hazards caused by its proximity to the Paynes Peak Fault Zone, the Cleveland Hill Fault, and Swan Ravine Fault to the south east, and the Chico Monocline Fault and Cohasset Ridge Faults to the north west. An additional concern related to the local faults is the Oroville Dam. The Oroville Dam is directly upstream the Feather River from the City of Oroville. Any seismic activity that could damage the dam would cause an additional flooding issue for the City of Oroville. In addition to the fault hazards, Oroville is located in the foothills of the Sierra Nevada Mountain Range. The additions to the Code are designed to better limit property damage as a result of seismic activity and to establish criteria for repair of damaged property following a local emergency.		
C	This amendment is justified on the basis of a local climatic condition. The seasonal climatic conditions during the summer and fall create severe fire hazards to the public health and welfare in the city. The hot, dry weather and continued drought conditions frequently results in wildland surrounding the city, with the potential to spread to the outlying city properties and continue in through the city. These conditions combined with the geological characteristic of the Sierra Nevada Foothills within and around the city create hazardous conditions for which additions to the California Building Standards Code is required.		

D	Oroville's topography includes significant hills with narrow and winding access, which makes timely response by fire suppression and emergency vehicles difficult. Additionally, long periods of dry, hot weather, combined with ongoing drought conditions result in increased exposure to fire risk. the additions to the Building Standards Code are reasonably necessary to combat the hazards brought by local climatic conditions. In addition to the local topography, the surrounding topography climbs further into the Sierra Nevada Range, and has seen significant wildland fire damage over the past few years. The potential for increased flooding due to the damaged and destroyed vegetation, combined with several years of drought is a significant concern.

IT'S YOUR BUILDING DEPARTMENT

A resource for city and county elected officials and managers



July 2022

5th Edition

CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION

Acknowledgements

Governor Gavin Newsom

Secretary of the Government Operations Agency, Amy Ton

Director of the Department of General Services, Ana Lasso

Members of the California Building Standards Commission

Chair, Secretary Amy Tong

Vice Chair, Rajesh Patel

Commissioners:

Kent Sasaki	Erick Mikiten
Elley Klausbruckner	Rajesh Patel
Peter Santillan	Juvilyn Alegre
Aaron Stockwell	Laura Rambin
Frank Ramirez	James Haskin

Executive Director, Mia Marvelli

Deputy Executive Director, vacant

The California Building Standards Commission is a commission within the Department of General Services

Visit our website at dgs.ca.gov/BSC

Please submit comments and suggestions for improvements or additions to this publication to cbsc@dgs.ca.gov
or mail to
California Building Standards Commission
Mia Marvelli, Executive Director
2525 Natomas Park Drive, Suite 130
Sacramento, CA 95833

Some of CBSC's publications available on the website's Resources page:

Guide to Title 24	Public Guide to the Building Standards Adoption Process
It's Your Building Department	Frequently Asked Questions
Guide for Local Amendments of Building Standards	Glossary of Terms

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction 1

Why Building Departments Are Necessary 1

State Laws and Regulations 4

Mandates for Local Government 2

Required Certification and Training 6

Suggested Personnel Qualifications 8

Resources 10

Page intentionally blank

Introduction

This guide is published by the California Building Standards Commission (CBSC) to help elected officials and executive managers of California's city, town and county governments understand building department responsibilities established in state law. This publication will identify many state laws for building departments, required personnel training and certifications, use of building permit revenues, and will introduce the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations (Title 24). Proper use and enforcement of Title 24 will ensure healthy, safe, sustainable, and accessible buildings and grounds in California's communities. Additional guides and educational videos can be found on the Resources tab of CBSC's website at dgs.ca.gov/BSC. Questions relating to building department responsibilities, or the application of Title 24 can be directed to CBSC at cbsc@dgs.ca.gov or (916) 263-0916.

Why Building Departments Are Necessary

Every city, county, or city and county is required to enforce state laws mandating specific requirements for buildings, and to enforce Title 24. To accomplish this, it is customary for a local government to establish a building department with code enforcement officials, inspectors and construction plan review specialists, among others.

The California legislative process results in state laws that ensure new and existing buildings operate in a cost-efficient manner, safeguard the environment, and provide safe, healthy and accessible structures for human occupancy and use. Some of California's requirements include:

- Historical buildings shall meet present-day safety and accessibility standards while preserving historical significance.
- Retrofitting of unreinforced masonry buildings constructed at a time when resistance to seismic motion was not a major consideration.
- Jurisdictions in the coastal regions of California shall identify potentially hazardous buildings and establish a program for mitigation.

Accessibility

The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), updated in 2010, is a federal law that impacts new construction and existing buildings when repaired, altered or added to. California has enacted laws and building standards for accessibility in new and existing buildings that are intended to be equal to, or more restrictive than, federal ADA standards. Building department personnel must be trained and prepared to work with designers and property owners to incorporate the accessibility requirements in federal and California law, as well as in Title 24. If building standards are applied incorrectly,

significant unnecessary costs may result, or accessibility may not be provided where it should be.

For multifamily dwellings and publicly funded housing, there are additional federal laws, as well as California laws and building standards, for accessibility that apply to new construction and to some existing multifamily dwellings built after March 13, 1991. Multifamily dwellings constructed after that date may be subject to current accessibility standards when common areas are improved, or alterations are made to existing facilities. Building department personnel trained and certified in accessibility laws and building codes will be able to enforce the standards correctly. Laws requiring accessibility in public buildings and multifamily dwellings are intended to provide accessibility as a civil right, and failure to meet the standards is an act of discrimination that will likely result in costly litigation.

Energy Efficiency

California's energy efficiency standards (California Energy Code, Part 6, Title 24) did not exist for buildings constructed in the 1970s and before. As the need for energy conservation has increased, energy standards have become more restrictive with each edition of Title 24. A local building department's staff is responsible for understanding and enforcing these regulations within their jurisdiction.

Green Building Standards

Mandatory green building standards (California Green Building Standards Code, Part 11, Title 24, known as CALGreen) became effective on January 1, 2011. CALGreen imposes requirements for planning and design, energy efficiency, water efficiency and conservation, material conservation and resource efficiency, and environmental quality. Training for building department personnel responsible for enforcement is available from a variety of sources and supports the proper application of CALGreen requirements.

Emergency Standards

The adoption of emergency building standards imposes new construction requirements that are to be immediately enforced by jurisdictions throughout the state. An example is the emergency building standards for exterior elevated elements that were implemented in response to the 2015 collapse of a balcony in Berkeley, California.

States of Emergency

Building departments provide a crucial service protecting the public during and after disasters such as earthquakes, fires or flooding. A local state of emergency can necessitate that a building department's staff respond immediately to evaluate buildings and structures, and determine whether they remain suitable for human occupancy if damage occurred.

These are only a few of the reasons why a local building department is important. A properly staffed and trained department will be able to effectively carry out activities to meet the intent of federal and state law, and the building standards in Title 24 that implement requirements of law.



State Laws and Regulations

This section will cover how to access state laws and regulations using the state's websites, and will identify some important laws and regulations that impact local building departments as well as the design, construction and use of buildings.

State Laws

State laws are enacted through California's legislative process involving the senate and assembly of the legislative branch of state government, and the governor and secretary of state in the executive branch of state government. The laws are divided into 29 separate codes, each with an identifying name such as the Health and Safety Code, Government Code, Civil Code and Public Resources Code. A listing of California's 29 codes is available on the California Legislative Information website at leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes.

State Regulations

State regulations are promulgated by agencies of the executive branch of state government to implement, interpret, and make specific the intent of state law. The regulations are contained in the California Code of Regulations available on the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) website at oal.ca.gov. Because Title 24 is reserved for building standards published by CBSC, the OAL website provides a link to CBSC's website at dgs.ca.gov/BSC/Codes.

The California Code of Regulations is divided into 28 titles with names that indicate their subject or purpose. For example, Title 13 is Motor Vehicles, Title 19 is Public Safety and Title 24 is the Building Standards Code. Some titles are reserved for the regulations of a particular state agency, such as Title 25 for the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD).



Specific Laws and Regulations Impacting Building Departments

Health and Safety Code: The Health and Safety Code (HSC) is one of the 29 codes that make up California state law. The HSC contains more than 130,000 sections organized into divisions. Divisions 12 and 13 include provisions regarding the design, construction, use and maintenance of buildings. Various provisions of the HSC will be referred to throughout this publication. The mandates for several state agencies to develop building standards and for local governments to enforce building standards are also found in the HSC.

California Building Standards Law: This is state law within HSC, Division 13, Part 2.5, commencing with Section 18901. The provisions of Part 2.5 govern the work of CBSC and how building standards are to be adopted and published. It also mandates that the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, applies to all building occupancies throughout the state.

State Housing Law: This portion of state law within HSC, Division 13, Part 1.5, commencing with Section 17910, establishes responsibilities for HCD and the Office of the State Fire Marshal (SFM) to develop building standards for housing occupancies, including hotels, motels, lodging houses, apartments, condominiums and dwellings. It also mandates enforcement of State Housing Law provisions, and the building standards adopted pursuant to State Housing Law, by every city, county, or city and county within the state.

Government Code: The Government Code (GOV) is another of the 29 codes within state law. Sections 4450 through 4460 in Chapter 7, *Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons,* establish requirements for building accessibility. The provisions also establish the Division of the State Architect's (DSA) authority to develop building standards and regulations for publicly funded buildings, publicly funded sidewalks and curbs, public accommodations and commercial facilities.

> **Note:** HSC Sections 19952 through 19959 establish the requirement for accessibility in privately owned buildings open to the public, and for DSA to develop the building standards for accessibility in such buildings.

Earthquake Protection Law: Two state laws address buildings and their resistance to earthquakes. The first is the Earthquake Protection Law (HSC, Division 13, Part 3, commencing with Section 19100). The law requires that all buildings be designed to resist lateral forces from seismic motion, and allows local government to enact requirements to mitigate the risk from existing buildings, such as unreinforced masonry buildings and others not designed in consideration of seismic motion.



The other state earthquake safety law is in Government Code, Title 2, Chapter 12.2, commencing with Section 8875. This law requires cities and counties to identify potentially hazardous buildings, as defined, and establish a mitigation program. Further, the owner of a building identified as a potentially hazardous structure must post a written notice in a conspicuous location to warn the public of the possible danger during an earthquake.

California Building Standards Code: Building standards are state regulations developed by various state agencies in the executive branch of state government, and they govern the design and construction of buildings, including equipment and accessories to those buildings. Although developed by state agencies, most building standards are enforced by local government entities, with a few exceptions. State agencies that develop building standards for Title 24 are DSA, SFM, HCD, the Department of Health Care Access and Information (HCAI, formerly the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development-OSHPD), the California Energy Commission (CEC) and CBSC, among others.

Title 24 is divided into 13 parts by subject, including residential, energy, fire and green building standards.



> **Note:** CBSC publishes a *Guide to Title 24* explaining the organization, application and use of Title 24. It can be found on the Resources tab of CBSC's website at dgs.ca.gov/BSC/Resources.

State Housing Law Regulations: Chapter 1 in Title 25 contains regulations adopted by HCD to implement, interpret and make specific provisions of State Housing Law in HSC Division 13, Part 1.5. The regulations relate to the construction, use, maintenance and change of occupancy of hotels, motels, lodging houses, condominiums, apartment houses and dwellings.

State Historical Building Code: HSC Division 13, Part 2.7, commencing with Section 18950 is the state law that allows for the preservation of historical buildings while providing accessibility for persons with disabilities, and reasonable safety from fire and seismic forces. This law establishes the State Historical Building Safety Board (SHBSB) as a unit within DSA to develop building standards which are then published in the California Historical Building Code, Part 8 of Title 24.

Mandates for Local Government

Following are summaries of some important mandates of state laws regarding the operation and responsibilities of a local building department. Refer to the referenced law or regulation for complete language.

Enforce state laws and Title 24

State law requires local government to enforce Title 24 where no state agency has authority to do so. The building department of every city, county, or city and county must:

- Enforce specified provisions of the California Building Standards Law in HSC, Division 13, Part 2.5, commencing with Section 18901, and the implementing building standards in Title 24. Reference: HSC Sections 17960, 17961 and 18948.
- Enforce State Housing Law (HSC, Division 13, Part 1.5) and implement regulations of Title 25, Chapter 1, pertaining to the erection, construction, reconstruction, movement, enlargement, conversion, alteration, repair, removal, demolition, or arrangement of hotels, motels, lodging houses, condominiums, apartment houses and dwellings. Reference: HSC Section 17960.
- Enforce the earthquake protection laws applicable to hazardous buildings, seismic retrofitting, seismic gas shutoff devices, water heater bracing, posting of notices on buildings that are potentially dangerous during seismic motion, and more. Reference: HSC Division 13, Part 3, commencing with Section 19100, and Government Code, Title 2, Chapter 12.2, commencing with Section 8875.
- Officially adopt through the jurisdiction's ordinance process the current edition of Title 24, and repeal outdated versions. Title 24's current edition must be enforced whether or not a jurisdiction takes an official action to adopt it. Reference HSC, Division 13, Parts 1.5 and 2.5.

The usual means of enforcing building standards is to require plan review and inspections by trained and certified or licensed building department personnel. Plan review, also known as plan examination, prior to issuing a permit ensures that the plans for a building comply with requirements for structural safety, energy conservation, sustainability, fire and life safety, accessibility, plumbing, electrical, and mechanical systems and equipment. After the review, the permit applicant receives a written report of any compliance issues and required corrections. Registered structural engineers, civil engineers, and architects who have been trained in the building code should perform reviews of structural plans and supporting calculations. Other subjects may be reviewed by certified plan examiners, registered structural engineers, civil engineers and/or architects.

Inspections during various phases of construction are to be performed by personnel holding a building inspection certification issued by the International Association of

Electrical Inspectors, International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, International Code Council, National Fire Protection Association, or other recognized state, national or international association, as determined by the local agency, with some exceptions (see HSC 18949.25 – 18949.31). Qualifications are discussed in more detail below.



File local building code amendments (ordinances) with the state

State law allows jurisdictions to enact local building standards, often called local amendments or ordinances, that are more restrictive than Title 24. Local amendments must meet specific requirements. When a city, county, or city and county ratifies local amendments, a copy of the ordinance along with express findings that such amendments are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, topographical or environmental conditions (for CALGreen), must be filed with CBSC, HCD or other state agency (see HSC for details). Local ordinances making amendments to Title 24 are neither effective nor operative until filed with CBSC or other appropriate state agency. Reference: HSC Sections 13869.7, 17958, 17958.5, 17958.7, 18941.5 and 18944.31.

> **Note:** For every new edition of Title 24, CBSC issues an information bulletin containing guidance for local adoption and amendment of Title 24. CBSC's *Guide for Local Amendments of Building Standards*, available on the Resources tab at dgs.ca.gov/BSC/Resources, provides information that can assist a jurisdiction with enacting local amendments to Title 24. A video presentation regarding the local amendment process is also available on the same page and on the Ordinances webpage linked on the Codes tab at dgs.ca.gov/BSC/Codes.

Permit fees for code enforcement and designated purposes

- Every city, county, or city and county may establish fees to offset the cost of enforcement of the building codes. Fees for permits and enforcement activities shall not be levied for general revenues. Reference: HSC Sections 17951 and 19132.3.

- Every city, county, or city and county shall return fees paid for inspection if the inspection is not performed within 60 days of the request. Reference: HSC Section 17951 (d).
- Each city, county, or city and county shall collect a Building Standards Administration Special Revolving Fund (BSASRF) fee from the building permit applicant to be remitted to CBSC. The fee shall be assessed at the rate of $4 per $100,000 of permit valuation ($1 per $25,000 or fraction thereof), and not less than $1 per permit. Reference: HSC Section 18931.6 and California Administrative Code (Part 1, Title 24), Chapter 1, Article 5.
    - The local jurisdiction may retain not more than 10 percent of this collected fee for related administrative costs and code enforcement education.

  Note: CBSC's *Guide to Filing the Building Permit Fee* and other information is available on the BSASRF webpage accessed from the Building Permit Fee featured link at dgs.ca.gov/BSC.

Employ certified personnel

State law requires local building department personnel to be certified for the code enforcement work they will perform. This requirement is discussed further below. Reference: HSC Sections 18949.25 through 18949.31.

Personnel must participate in continuing education

State law requires that each building official, plan examiner and construction inspector shall complete 45 hours of qualified continuing education for every three-year period, with at least 8 hours regarding disability access requirements. This is discussed further below. Reference: HSC Sections 18949.25 through 18949.31.

Must not have excessive plan review backlogs

When plan review requires more than 30 days for residential plans, or 50 days for all other buildings, the building department shall make plan checking available by private plan review entities. Reference: HSC Sections 17960.1 and 19837.

Must have appeals boards

- Every city, county, or city and county shall have a **local appeals board** to hear appeals regarding building requirements. Reference: HSC Section 17920.5. Alternatives are provided.
- Every city, county, or city and county shall have a **housing appeals board** to hear matters relating to the use, maintenance, and change of occupancy of hotels, motels, lodging houses, apartment houses, condominiums and dwellings, or portions thereof, and buildings and structures accessory thereto, including requirements

governing alteration, additions, repair and demolition. Reference: HSC Section 17920.6. Alternatives are provided.

Have a local soil report ordinance

Each city, county, or city and county shall enact an ordinance which requires a preliminary soil report by a registered civil engineer of every subdivision where a tentative and final map is required pursuant to Section 66426 of the Government Code. Reference: HSC Section 17953 through 17957. Exceptions are provided.

Have codes on hand

Each city, county, or city and county, including charter cities, shall obtain and maintain with all revisions on a current basis, at least one copy of the California Building Standards Code (Title 24), and other state regulations relating to buildings published in Titles 8, 19, 20, 24 and 25 of the California Code of Regulations. Reference: HSC Section 18942(e). An exception is provided.

Building plans archive

The building department of every city, county, or city and county shall maintain an official copy, which may be microfilm or other type of electronic copy, of the plans of every building, during the life of the building, for which the building department issued a building permit. Reference: HSC Section 19850 and 19851. Exceptions are provided.



Other Mandates for Jurisdictions

In this section we have listed some examples of mandates in state law that apply to the operation of a local building department. There are many other requirements specific to buildings that must also be enforced by the local building department, such as use of materials, carbon monoxide devices, water saving fixtures, methods of construction, relocated buildings and more. Many of these have been incorporated into building standards in Title 24.

Building departments must be aware of the requirements of state law relating to the design, construction, use and maintenance of buildings and accessories to buildings. Most of these laws can be found in HSC, Division 13, Parts 1.5, 2, 2.1, 2.3, 2.5 and 3, available at the California Legislative Information website at leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/home.xhtml.

Required Certification and Training

Certifications

Health and Safety Code (HSC) Section 18949.28 reads in part, "*All construction inspectors, plans examiners and building officials who are not exempt from the requirements of this chapter pursuant to subdivision (b), or previously certified, shall complete one year of verifiable experience in the appropriate field, and shall, within one year thereafter, obtain certification from a recognized state, national, or international association, as determined by the local agency."* Subdivision (b) exempts employees who were employed two years before the enactment of Section 18949.28 (added by Chapter 623 of the 1995 Statutes, effective January 1, 1996).

The disciplines covered by certifications shall be closely related to employees' primary job functions, as determined by the employing local agency. There are numerous certifications that attest to the skills and knowledge necessary to perform building plan examination and/or building inspection.

California licensed architects and engineers performing plan examination, construction inspections or building official duties may be exempt from the certification requirements of HSC Section 18949.28. However, it is a good practice to require engineers and architects to have training in building codes.

As of July 1, 2010, California Civil Code Section 55.53 requires local government to employ or retain the services of at least one building inspector who is a Certified Access Specialist (CASp) and, as of July 1, 2014, requires that a sufficient number of building plan examiners and inspectors are employed or retained to carry out plan reviews and inspections for enforcement of accessibility codes. DSA administers the CASp program and conducts examinations pursuant to Government Code (GOV) Section 4459.5.

Reference HSC Section 18949.28, Civil Code Section 55.53 and GOV Sections 4459.5 through 4459.8 for details on the CASp program. Information about the CASp program is available on DSA's website at www.dgs.ca.gov/DSA/Services/Page-Content/Division-of-the-State-Architect-Services-List/CASp.

Training

Training is essential for a building department to serve the public professionally and efficiently. As stated above in our section about *Mandates for Local Government*, HSC Section 18949.29 requires 45 hours of continuing education every three years for all inspectors, plan examiners and building officials, with eight of those hours relating to accessibility requirements.

Many organizations and associations provide training and certification by examination on building codes, how to conduct inspections, material tests, plan reviews and related subjects. Training is available in the form of seminars, online classes, and workbooks

with lessons and exercises. Also, many colleges offer courses on building codes, plan examination and building inspection.

Some organizations that offer training are:

- California Building Officials (CALBO) at calbo.org/professional-development
- International Association of Electrical Inspectors (IAEI) at iaei.org
- International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) at iapmo.org
- International Code Council (ICC) at iccsafe.org
- Individual chapters of the ICC. A listing of chapters in California is available on the ICC website. Each chapter is independent and may have different educational programs. Many chapters have their own website.
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) at nfpa.org

IAEI, IAPMO, ICC and NFPA offer certification by examination programs.



State agencies such as CBSC, HCD and DSA also offer training on Title 24 and building standards within their specific authority. For instance, CBSC offers training regarding CALGreen nonresidential code updates, and the use of Title 24 and matrix adoption tables, and HCD offers training on residential codes.

HSC Section 18949.31 requires the local government employer to bear the cost of required certifications and continuing education. Further, this state law allows a local government to adjust building permit fees to cover the cost of certification and education of personnel.

CBSC recommendation: For each building department employee, maintain a record of education and certifications needed to perform assigned duties, provide courteous and efficient public service, and satisfy the continuing education requirements of HSC Section 18949.29 and Civil Code Section 55.53, and use it to track completed training.

Suggested Personnel Qualifications

The search for and selection of qualified personnel is a critically important task for any employer, including governmental agencies. Personnel hired to issue building permits, review construction plans, inspect buildings, and manage building department operations must have appropriate training and experience. The hiring decision is critically important and has an impact on public safety and service. For these reasons, CBSC suggests the following:

Building Official and Assistant Building Official

Experience:

- Administration of a building department
- Acted as a building inspector and/or plans examiner
- A licensed architect or engineer within a building department
- Worked as a building contractor

Education:

- High school
- College
- Equivalent by training and experience

Credentials:

- Certified as a Building Official or Code Administrator by IAPMO, ICC or other appropriate organization
- Certification(s) as an inspector and/or plans examiner
- Engineers and architects should be licensed in California and hold additional IAEI, IAPMO, ICC, NFPA or CASp certifications

Plans Examiner

Experience:

- Building inspector, architect, or engineer
- Builder
- Preparation of building plans

Education:

- High school
- Community college degree in Building Inspection Technology
- College

Credentials:

- Certifications in the building, plumbing, electrical, mechanical, accessibility, CALGreen and energy codes issued by IAEI, IAPMO, ICC, NFPA, or other appropriate organization
- Certified CASp by DSA

Senior Building Inspector

Experience:

- Administration of a building department
- Five years as a building inspector with some plans-examiner experience
- Preparation of building plans

Education:

- High school or higher education
- Community college degree in Building Inspection Technology

Credentials:

- Certifications in the building, plumbing, electrical, mechanical, accessibility, CALGreen and energy codes issued by IAEI, IAPMO, ICC, NFPA, or other appropriate organization
- Certified CASp by DSA

Building Inspector (Entry Level)

Experience:

- Worked as a building contractor or in the building trades
- Understanding of construction plans

Education:

- High school
- A community college degree in Building Inspection Technology

Credentials:

- Certifications in the building, plumbing, electrical, mechanical, accessibility, CALGreen and energy codes issued by the IAEI, IAPMO, ICC, NFPA, or other appropriate organization

Building or Permit Technician

Experience:

- Administrative duties within a building department

Minimum Education:

- High school
- Training on building permit issuance

Credentials:

- Permit or Building Technician certification by ICC or other appropriate organization

These desirable qualifications are just suggestions. They are not a minimum standard, nor is it necessary that a candidate must have all of the experience and certifications cited. Each local government agency must assess its own needs, conditions and

availability of candidates. Also, HSC Section 18949.28 allows certification(s) deemed appropriate by the employing building department to be obtained by the employee within one year of employment.

In order to recruit qualified candidates, many local jurisdictions advertise their available building department positions on the websites of the International Code Council (ICC), ICC Chapters and CALBO.



Resources

Building officials and support staff are encouraged to become acquainted with CBSC's website (dgs.ca.gov/BSC) and the many educational resources available. All CBSC educational materials are available to download or print for department personnel, especially new hires.

The following websites may also be useful:

- California Legislative Information website (state laws and activities of the legislature): leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes
- California Code of Regulations oal.ca.gov
- Department of Housing and Community Development hcd.ca.gov
- Division of the State Architect dgs.ca.gov/DSA
- Office of the State Fire Marshal osfm.fire.ca.gov
- Department of Health Care Access and Information hcai.ca.gov
    - Formerly the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development
- California Energy Commission energy.ca.gov
- California Commission on Disability Access dgs.ca.gov/CCDA
- State Historical Building Safety Board dgs.ca.gov/DSA/About/collaborative_task_forces/Page-Content/shbsb
- California Architects Board cab.ca.gov
- Board for Professional Engineers, Land Surveyors and Geologists bpelsg.ca.gov

2022 TITLE 24

California Code Changes



July 2022

1st Edition

CALIFORNIA

BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION

Acknowledgements

Governor Gavin Newsom

Secretary of the Government Operations Agency, Amy Ton

Director of the Department of General Services, Ana Lasso

Members of the California Building Standards Commission

Chair, Secretary Amy Tong

Vice Chair, Rajesh Patel

Commissioners:

Kent Sasaki	Erick Mikiten
Elley Klausbruckner	Rajesh Patel
Peter Santillan	Juvilyn Alegre
Aaron Stockwell	Laura Rambin
Frank Ramirez	James Haskin

Executive Director, Mia Marvelli

Deputy Executive Director, vacant

The California Building Standards Commission is a commission within the Department of General Services

Visit our website at dgs.ca.gov/BSC

Please submit comments and suggestions for improvements or additions to this publication to cbsc@dgs.ca.gov
or mail to
California Building Standards Commission
Mia Marvelli, Executive Director
2525 Natomas Park Drive, Suite 130
Sacramento, CA 95833

Some of CBSC's publications available on the website's Resources page:

Guide to Title 24	Public Guide to the Building Standards Adoption Process
It's Your Building Department	Frequently Asked Questions
Guide for Local Amendments of Building Standards	Glossary of Terms

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction 1

California Administrative Code – Part 1 3

Chapter 1 – Building Standards Commission 3

Chapter 3 – State Fire Marshal 3

Chapter 4 – Division of the State Architect 3

Chapter 7 – Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development 4

Chapter 10 – California Energy Commission 5

California Building Code – Part 2 6

Tall Wood/Mass Timber provisions in various chapters of Part 2 6

Chapter 1 – Scope and Administration 6

Chapter 2 – Definitions 7

Chapter 3 – Occupancy Classification and Use 8

Chapter 4 – Special Detailed Requirements 9

Chapter 5 – General Building Heights and Areas 9

Chapter 7A – Materials and Construction Methods 9

Chapter 9 – Fire Protection Systems 10

Chapter 10 – Means of Egress 10

Chapter 11B – Accessibility to Public Buildings 11

Chapter 12 – Interior Environment 11

Chapter 14 – Exterior Walls 16

Chapter 16 – Structural Design 16

Chapter 16A – Structural Design 16

Chapter 17 – Special Inspections and Tests 17
Chapter 17A – Special Inspections and Tests 18
Chapters 18 and 18A – Soils and Foundations 18
Chapter 19 – Concrete 18
Chapter 19A – Concrete 19
Chapter 21 – Masonry 20
Chapter 21A – Masonry 20
Chapter 24 – Glass and Glazing 21
Chapter 25 – Gypsum Board, Gypsum Panel Products and Plaster 21
Chapter 27 – Electrical 22
Chapter 31 – Special Construction 22
Chapter 31B – Public Swimming Pools 22
Chapter 35 – Referenced Standards 23

California Residential Code – Part 2.5 24

Chapter 1 – Scope and Application 24
Chapter 2 – Definitions 24
Chapter 3 – Building Planning 24
Chapter 4 – Foundations 26
Chapter 7 – Wall Covering 27
Chapter 8 – Roof-Ceiling Construction 27
Chapter 9 – Roof Assemblies 28
Chapter 44 – Referenced Standards 28
Appendix AS – Strawbale Construction 28
Appendix AX 29

California Electrical Code – Part 3 30

California Energy Commission 30

Housing and Community Development 30

State Fire Marshal 30

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development 30

California Mechanical Code – Part 4 32

Chapter 1 – Scope and Application 32

Chapter 2 – Definitions 33

Chapter 3 – General Regulations 33

Chapter 4 – Ventilation Air 33

Chapter 6 – Duct systems 34

Chapter 9 – Installation of Specific Appliances 34

Chapter 11 – Refrigeration 35

Chapter 12 – Hydronics 35

California Plumbing Code – Part 5 36

Chapter 1 – Scope and Application 36

Chapter 4 – Plumbing Fixtures and Fixture Fittings 36

Chapters 5 and 6 – Water Heaters and Water Supply and Distribution 37

Chapter 6 – Water Supply and Distribution 37

Chapter 13 – Health Care Facilities and Medical Gas and Vacuum Systems 37

Chapter 15 – Alternate Water Sources for Nonpotable Applications 37

Chapter 17 – Referenced Standards 38

California Energy Code – Part 6 39

California Fire Code – Part 9 40

Overview 40

Chapter 1 – Scope and Application 40

Chapter 2 – Definitions 41

Chapter 3 – General Regulations 42

Chapter 4 – Emergency Planning and Preparedness 42

Chapter 9 – Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems 42

Chapter 10 – Means of Egress 43

Chapter 12 – Energy Systems 43

Chapter 31 – Tents, Temporary Special Event Structures and Other Membrane Structures 43

Chapter 38 – Higher Education Laboratories 43

Chapter 49 – Requirements for Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) Fire Areas 44

Chapter 80 – Referenced Standards 45

Appendix P – Community Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) Fire Hazard Evaluation Framework 45

California Existing Building Code – Part 10 46

Chapter 1 – Scope and Application 46

Chapter 2 – Definitions 46

Chapter 3 – Provisions for All Compliance Methods 47

Chapter 5 – Prescriptive Compliance Method 48

Chapter 16 – Referenced Standards 48

Department of Housing and Community Development 49

California Green Building Standards Code – Part 11 50

Chapter 2 – Definitions 50

Chapter 4 – Residential Mandatory Measures 50

Chapter 5 – Nonresidential Mandatory Measures 52

Chapter A4 – Residential Voluntary Measures 53

Chapter A5 – Nonresidential Voluntary Measures 53

California Referenced Standards – Part 12 55

Building Standards Commission 55

State Fire Marshal 55

Page intentionally blank

INTRODUCTION

During the 2021 Triennial Code Adoption Cycle, California state agencies reviewed the most recent edition of national model codes and standards, and made amendments and additions to most parts of the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations (Title 24). This publication contains information regarding substantive changes of interest to code users as they familiarize themselves with the 2022 edition of Title 24. For ease of reading, this document uses all normal font style (no italics). When looking at Title 24, it is a good idea to learn about and understand the various margin markings, banners and text styles that will indicate where changes have been made to the code and what amendments are model code changes versus California amendments. An explanation of margin markings can be found in the preface of each part of Title 24.

State agency acronyms that may be used in this publication

BSC – Building Standards Commission
CDPH – California Department of Public Health
CEC – California Energy Commission
DSA – Division of the State Architect
DWR – Department of Water Resources
HCD – Department of Housing and Community Development
OSHPD – Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (now Department of Health Care Access and Information – HCAI)
SFM – State Fire Marshal

For the applications of amendments adopted by the various state agencies, reference Chapter 1 of each part of Title 24.

The parts of Title 24 may be abbreviated as follows:

CBC – California Building Code, Part 2, Volumes 1 and 2
CRC – California Residential Code, Part 2.5
CMC – California Mechanical Code, Part 4
CPC – California Plumbing Code, Part 5
CFC – California Fire Code, Part 9
CEBC – California Existing Building Code, Part 10
CALGreen – California Green Building Standards Code, Part 11
CRSC – California Referenced Standards Code, Part 12

To avoid confusion with other acronyms, abbreviations are not used for the California Administrative Code (Part 1), California Electrical Code (Part 3) or California Energy Code (Part 6).

Note that there were no significant updates to the California Historical Building Code, Part 8 of Title 24, and Part 7 is vacant, so those parts are not listed here. There are no changes to Part 8 because the State Historical Building Safety Board adopted the 2022 California Historical Building Code by carrying forward existing provisions from the 2019 edition without further amendment.

Model code developers:

Every three years the national model codes and standards are published, and by law California is required to incorporate specific model codes and standards into Title 24. The model code publishers often issue significant code change documents explaining national code updates and the reasons for them. Links to those documents are provide below.

IAPMO – The International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (Parts 4 and 5)

Uniform Mechanical and Plumbing Code Updates webpage

ICC – The International Code Council (Parts 2, 2.5, 9 and 10)

Purchase ICC's 2021 Significant Changes publications

NFPA – National Fire Protection Association (Part 3)

2020 National Electrical Code updates links

Please watch the California Building Standards Commission's (CBSC) video *About Title 24* to learn about the code's layout and contributing state agencies. For more in-depth information, visit CBSC's Resources webpage to view and download educational publications such as a *Guide to Title 24*.



CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE – PART 1

Chapter 1 – Building Standards Commission

1-209 Code Advisory Committees

Amended existing section footnote to clarify the requirements of the Fire Official and Local Government Water Efficiency Official positions in the Code Advisory Committees.

Sections 1-407, 1-411, 1-415, 1-419

Added document accessibility as a requirement for documents included in state agencies' rulemaking submittals and added reference to Government Code Section 11546.7.(a).

1-507 Fee Collection

Amended existing section to remove information regarding the check-only payment method, added instructions for submitting payment and forms by mail (check) or email (electronic payment platform), and let fee payers know that they may only use the approved electronic payment platform, and that there is information regarding the platform on CBSC's website.

Chapter 3 – State Fire Marshal

Article 3-1 General Provisions and Article 3-2 Definitions

Added sections to Chapter 3 that was reserved for SFM in the 2019 edition. These sections provide clarifying language regarding the SFM fire and life safety authority for state-owned buildings, specified state-occupied buildings, and state institutions.

Chapter 4 – Division of the State Architect

4-309(c).2.B Reconstruction or alteration projects in excess of $100,000 in cost

Repealed exception to the section as it is inconsistent with the definition of "rehabilitation" in the regulations. The exception also implied that only the "…elements of the lateral force resisting system" need be evaluated, which led to confusion as DSA's Seismic Performance Requirements per Table 317.5 explicitly require that the evaluation include assessment of non-structural components.

4-330 Time of beginning construction and partial construction

Changed requirements that construction must commence on all school buildings with an approved project within four years instead of one year or else the approval is void. Given this new four-year rule, extensions no longer apply and were repealed. Added an exception permitting DSA to withdraw approval or institute post-approval

requirements as necessary to address life-safety concerns in response to information received after approval of plans and before commencement of construction.

4-335(f)4 Structural tests and special inspections

Clarified requirements to provide DSA with daily special inspection reports when requested.

Group 3, Article 3 and deletion of Article 4

Revised procedure regarding submission of landscape plans for modifications, rehabilitations and new construction of landscape areas at public K-12 schools and community colleges.

The revisions include the elimination of a fee for review of landscape plans and revisions to the self-certification form, a provision that periodic site observations during construction will occur to ensure the work is completed in accordance with CALGreen Section 5.304 requirements, and replacement of two previously required self-certification forms with a single form.

Chapter 7 – Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

7-111 Definitions

Added clarification that the equipment referred to in the definition of “Actual Construction Cost” is construction equipment only.

Added the definition of “Start of Construction” to clarify that the start date of construction may include actual physical work as well as the preparation for construction such as manufacturing components offsite.

Sections 7-111, 7-121, 7-130, 7-133 and others

Combined “Phased Plan Review” and “Collaborative Review and Construction” into a single process called “Integrated Review.” Renamed “Phased Plan Review” to “Integrated Review” so the definition of “Integrated Review” is added, the definition of “Phased Plan Review” is repealed, all references to “Phased Plan Review” and “Collaborative Review and Construction” are removed, and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is renamed to Integrated Review Plan (IRP).

Sections 7-113, 7-153 and others

Amended existing language to provide requirements for electronic submittals and field records.

7-123 Preliminary plans and specifications

Amended existing language to remove “outline” from the submittal requirements for specifications during a preliminary review as it has been proven an outline specification is insufficient for most preliminary reviews.

7-129 Time limitations

Amended following subsections:

7-129(b) to provide revised time limitations based on the cost of a project.

7-129(d) to include a description of when a project is considered abandoned.

7-129(d) Exception to limit the exception to paragraphs (a) and (b) so they do not apply to managed projects. Manage project time limitations would not apply as the durations are negotiated.

7-133 Fees

Amended following subsections:

7-133(a) to allow for projects with estimated construction cost of less than $250,000 to be invoiced at the rate of 2.0 percent of the estimated construction cost.

7-133(h) to remove collaborative review and replace phased review with integrated review. The fee of 1.95% is to be applied to integrated review.

7-145 Continuous inspection of the work

Clarified the requirement for the Inspector of Record to notify the office in writing when work is started and for the field record report to include the time and date of all correspondence with the contractor regarding incomplete work, potential deficiencies or deviation which require the contractor's attention. Added additional requirements for the reports.

Chapter 10 – California Energy Commission

Please visit the California Energy Commission's website for updates.

energy.ca.gov/programs-and-topics/programs/building-energy-efficiency-standards/online-resource-center/overview



CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE – PART 2

Tall Wood/Mass Timber provisions in various chapters of Part 2

BSC—DSA—HCD—OSHPD—SFM

Sections regarding construction elements of Tall Wood/Mass Timber and Heavy Timber were early adopted by various state agencies as amendments to the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) during the 2019 Intervening Code Adoption Cycle and issued as a supplement with a July 1, 2021, effective date. The amendments are repealed, as they are now included in the adopted 2021 International Building Code (IBC).

Part 2 Chapter	Sections
Chapter 1	110.3.5
Chapter 2	202
Chapter 5	508.4.4.1, 509.4.1.1
Chapter 6	602.4 through 602.4.4.2
Chapter 7	703.6, 703.7, 718.2.1, 722.7 through 722.7.2.2
Chapter 17 - Sections	1705.5.3, 1705.5.5, 1705.11.1, 1705.11.2, 1705.12.2, 1705.12.3, 1705.20, 1705A.4.1, 1705A.5.5, 1705A5.7
Chapter 17 - Tables	1705.5.3, 1705.5.7, 1705A.5.3
Chapter 23	2304.10.1.2, 2304.11.3, 2304.11.4
Chapter 31	3102.3, 3102.6.1.1
Chapter 35	ANSI/APA PRG 320-2019, ASTM D3498-03(2011)

Chapter 1 – Scope and Administration

Building Standards Commission

105.5.1 [Permit] Expiration

New section changed permit expiration from 180 days to 12 months. Includes a provision stipulating that every permit shall remain valid if the work on the site authorized by the permit is commenced within 12 months after its issuance. This amendment also allows for permit extensions; the exception being when the work authorized by the permit is determined to have been abandoned. The new code language reflects statutory requirements in Assembly Bill 2913 (Statutes of 2018), which became operative January 1, 2019, and amended Health and Safety Code (HSC) Section 18938.5(b)(2)(B) and added HSC Section 18938.6 to Building Standards Law.

CBSC Information Bulletin 19-03 regarding permit expiration dates was issued May 23, 2019, to local building departments, state agencies and CBSC interested parties.

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

1.10.2 OSHPD 2, 2A and 2B

OSHPD added new occupancy classifications to address distinctions between skilled nursing facility and intermediate care facility buildings erected with specific construction materials.

OSHPD 2 has been split into two (2) categories. OSHPD 2A is for skilled nursing facility and intermediate care facility buildings of single-story, wood-frame, or light steel frame construction or buildings of single-story, wood-frame, or light steel frame construction where only skilled nursing or intermediate care services are provided if the building is separated from a building housing other patients of the health facility receiving higher levels of care and must meet model code requirements.

OSHPD 2B skilled nursing facility and intermediate care facility buildings of all other types must meet the requirements designated by the OSHPD 2B banner.

If the only designation is OSHPD 2, the application is for both 2A and 2B.

State Fire Marshal

1.11.1 Specified state-occupied buildings

New definition with 11 criteria has been added in response to Senate Bill 85 (Public resources: omnibus trailer bill. (2019-2020)) that required the State Fire Marshal to provide a more accurate definition.

1.11.6 Certificate of Occupancy

Amendment citing a reference to Section 105.2 clarifying work exempt from permit.

Division of the State Architect, Department of Housing and Community Development, Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, and State Fire Marshal

110.3.12 Types IV-A, IV-B and IV-C connection protection inspection

This amendment was added in the 2019 intervening cycle but is now part of model code language in the 2021 IBC, therefore, this section is repealed to avoid duplication.

Chapter 2 – Definitions

California Energy Commission

CLIMATE ZONE Amended definition with specific reference to Figure 100.1-1 of the California Energy Code pertaining to the applicability of assigned climatic criteria for geographic regions to distinguish between the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) and the California Energy Code.

State Fire Marshal

CHILD CARE Added a new defined term for child care that is consistent with the definition in Title 22 (Social Security) of the California Code of Regulations (Title 22).

DAY-CARE Amended the defined term day-care to specify the time period for the care of persons is not to exceed 24 hours, and is to be consistent with Title 22.

INFLATABLE AMUSEMENT DEVICE New defined term to specify characteristics of inflatable structures that need to be properly constructed and anchored.

PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) PANEL SYSTEM, GROUND-MOUNTED New defined term to be consistent with references in CBC Chapters 16 and 31, CRC Chapter 3 and CFC Chapter 12.

PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) SUPPORT STRUCTURE, ELEVATED New defined term for an elevated PV support structure designed with space underneath intended for secondary use such as providing shade for motor vehicle parking. Requirements for installation are addressed in Chapters 15 and 16.

TODDLER New defined term to align with the legal definition of toddlers from Health and Safety Code Section 1596.55. By distinguishing age differences, officials will be able to classify the related occupancies based on social services' classifications used for licensing.

Chapter 3 – Occupancy Classification and Use

State Fire Marshal

304.1 Business Group B and 304.4 Higher education laboratories
Removed new model code language about higher education laboratories from Section 304.1 and deleted new model code Section 304.4 since model code language for higher education laboratories is not used in California and conflicts with California's Group L occupancy classification.

305.2 Group E, Child care facilities
Amendments clarifying child care regarding emergency situations applying to Groups I, E and R Occupancies.

310.3 Residential Group R-2
Amended the definition for Group R-2 to meet requirements of SB 234 (Chapter 244, Statutes of 2019): Small and large family child care in apartment houses can operate in R-2 occupancies when they comply with the regulations and with Health and Safety Code Section 1597.46.

Chapter 4 – Special Detailed Requirements

State Fire Marshal

455 Large Family Day-Care Homes

455.2. Amendment to meet requirements of SB 234 (Chapter 244, Statutes of 2019): Small and large family child care in apartment houses can operate in R-2 occupancies when they comply with the regulations and with Health and Safety Code Sections 1597.45 and 1597.46 (reprinted in this section).

455.6 Compliance

Repealed an amendment regarding the enforcement of Health and Safety Code Sections 13145 and 13146 to align with Section 455.2.

Chapter 5 – General Building Heights and Areas

State Fire Marshal

508 Mixed Use and Occupancy

508.2.4 Separation of occupancies

Amendment permitting the consideration of some uses as accessory occupancies. Among other requirements, the amendment revises **Section 508.2.4 Exception** and limits permitted, unseparated accessory covered entrances to those required by **Section 11B-206.4.10** for weather protection at entrances to medical care and long-term care facilities or **Section 1224.33.2.1**, emergency medical service exterior entrances. The amendment eliminates a conflict with provisions enforced by Centers for Medicare-Medicaid Services (CMS).

Table 508.4 Required separation of occupancies (hours), Footnote J

Amendment to the footnotes in Table 508.4 that reduces the fire-resistive separation criteria for covered vehicle entrances required by other provisions of the California Building Code associated with Group I-2 occupancies from 2-hour to 1-hour fire-resistance-rated construction.

Chapter 7A – Materials and Construction Methods

State Fire Marshal

Extensive amendments to Chapter 7A Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) regulations. The amendments were developed through the Office of the State Fire Marshal WUI task group and collaboration with local fire departments, other state agencies, building industry, testing labs, and stakeholders.

Other amendments have been made to be consistent with newly defined terms and to clarify established guidelines in WUI regulations that address different fire severity areas and agency responsibilities that are outlined in Chapter 49 of the CFC.

702A Definitions

FIRE PROTECTION PLAN Amended this defined term to align with the same defined term in Section 4903 of the CFC.

FIRE-RESISTANT VEGETATION New definition of plants less likely to ignite, contribute heat or spread flame. Also provides a list of resources for more information about these types of plants.

704A IGNITION-RESISTANT CONSTRUCTION Added testing standard for wood structural panels in Subsection **704A.3.1 Fire testing of wood structural panels**. Additional amendments in Section 704A are consistent with previous amendments made in Chapter 23 regarding fire-retardant-treated-wood and pressure treated materials.

710A Accessory Buildings and Miscellaneous Structures

710A.1 General Clarifies that Group U Occupancy accessory buildings shall conform to this section.

710A.3 Where required Amendment and subsections that are organized by uniform categories of distances from applicable buildings, and mandate enforcement for buildings greater than 120 square feet, and leave discretion to local Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for buildings less than 120 square feet.

710A.4 Roof construction Amendment that for an accessory building required to be constructed of noncombustible or ignition resistant materials, its roof must meet Class A fire rating.

Chapter 9 – Fire Protection Systems

State Fire Marshal

903.3.1.1.3 Solar photovoltaic power systems
Amendment to delete a requirement for the installation of smoke detectors in outdoor locations as a substitute for sprinkler protection.

Department of Housing and Community Development

915 Carbon monoxide detection
Modified to reference NFPA 72 National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code.

Chapter 10 – Means of Egress

State Fire Marshal

1032.2.1.2 Maintenance and 1032.2.1.3 Examination
Adjustments and revisions to CFC Sections 1104.16.7 and 1104.16.5.1 regarding the maintenance requirements for fire escapes have been relocated to **Section 1032**.

Chapter 11B – Accessibility to Public Buildings

Division of the State Architect – Access Compliance

11B-108 Maintenance of Accessible Features
Added requirements to include facilities regulated in Chapter 11B, including public and commercial buildings, as well as public housing in addition to public accommodations.

Chapter 12 – Interior Environment

California Energy Commission

User Note
Modified to properly reference the California Energy Code.

1202.3.1 California Energy Code and International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) Climate Zones and **Table 1202.3.1 IECC vs California Energy Code Climate Zone Comparison**
Added section and table to prevent confusion between climate zones identified in ICC model codes and climate zones identified in the California Energy Code by explaining the relationship between the two codes and adding Table 1202.3.1 to represent these differences.

Department of Housing and Community Development

1202.2.1 Ventilated attics and rafter spaces and 1202.3 Unvented attic and unvented enclosed rafter assemblies
Repealed reference to Climate Zones 14 and 16 and California Energy Code Figure 100.1-A since the California Energy Commission adopted a new Table 1202.3.1 from the International Energy Conservation Code.

Table 1202.3 Insulation for condensation control
Repealed reference to specific climate zones from the table since the California Energy Commission adopted a new Table 1202.3.1 from the International Energy Conservation Code.

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

1224.3 Definitions

HANDWASHING STATION Amended existing language to clarify that hands-free operation is required at the door and not at the handwashing fixture.

INVASIVE PROCEDURE New definition to be used to determine the classification of the imaging room or procedure room required.

LOCATION TERMINOLOGY Terms for relationship to an area or room.

READILY ACCESSIBLE Amended existing language to avoid ambiguity by removing the requirement that the area or room also be “directly accessible.” New language added to include option for locating readily accessible areas or rooms to within 200 feet of department or space served to accommodate space orientation or security concerns.

PROCEDURE ROOM New definition specifically designates the procedure room as the intermediate level room for procedures that do not require a full surgical environment.

RESTRICTED AREA Amended existing language to better align with Facilities Guidelines Institute (FGI), which stipulates that a restricted area is a designated space contained within the semi-restricted area and accessible only through a semi-restricted area. This definition is required to determine the level of procedure room to be used and the requirements therein.

SEMI-RESTRICTED AREA New defined term per request of CDPH. This area applies to intermediate level procedures and imaging as well as peripheral areas that support surgical services.

START OF CONSTRUCTION OSHPD added the definition to Part 1, California Administrative Code. The banner note added to this definition avoids ambiguity and clarifies that the term is not adopted by OSHPD.

UNRESTRICTED AREA New defined term per CDPH request. This area applies to any area of the department that is not defined as semi-restricted or restricted. This definition is required to determine the level of control outside a surgical area or within a medical department.

1224.4.4.1 Examination, treatment, and procedure rooms
Amended existing language to add “procedure room” to the heading.

1224.4.4.1.2 Treatment room
OSHPD has coordinated with CDPH to add a requirement for providing a new service space for exercise stress testing. This space can be in several locations within a hospital and not assigned to any one service. Amended language allows for exercise stress testing in a treatment room due to the need for space for a crash cart and possible resuscitation.

1224.4.4.1.4 Procedure room
Added new language to align with Facilities Guidelines Institute (FGI) requirements and renumbered following sections.

1224.4.4.4.1 Medication preparation room
Per CDPH request, amended existing language to remove the requirement that a medication preparation room be directly accessible from the nursing station.

Table 1224.4.6.1

Line 6 has been identified specifically for “Intensive Care” to avoid confusion with the similarly named room on Line 3.

Table 1224.4.6.5

Added Note 1 to the line for Patient Toilet Room under column 1226. Current language is confusing and is often misinterpreted that a nurse call station is required in all clinic patient toilets under column 1226. The note clarifies that a nurse call station is not required for Primary Care, Chronic Dialysis or Psychology Clinic patient toilet rooms.

1224.4.11 and 1224.4.11.4.1 Interior Finishes

Added a pointer to the new table for different levels of procedure and imaging rooms. Includes new **Table 1224.4.11.4a** which identifies the different levels of exam/procedure rooms as well as the different classes of imaging rooms, including the room type, the uses in each type of room, if the room is unrestricted, semi-restricted or restricted, how it is accessed, and the level of finishes required.

1224.14.2 Support areas

Amended existing language to allow for support areas that service nursing units to be shared if there is direct access, including nurses’ office, a clean utility/workroom, soiled workroom or soiled holding room, nourishment area and equipment storage room.

1224.14.2.15 Special bathing facilities

Amended existing language for special bathing facilities to be optional. Per review with CDPH, special bathing facilities for roll-in gurneys should not be a requirement as there are several other methods of bathing or cleaning bedridden patients.

1224.15.1 General

Amended existing language to clarify that a sterile core where clean equipment is stored prior to bringing into an operating room is required to be in a restricted area.

1224.15.2.2 Procedure room(s)

Added a pointer to the requirements for a procedure room. The following section 1224.15.2.2.1 was renumbered.

1224.16.3 Recovery and Post-Anesthesia Care Unit (PACU)

Amended existing language to clarify the clearances required between beds and the access aisle at the foot of a bed.

1224.18 Radiological/diagnostic imaging service space

Amended existing language to provide direction for applying the new classes of imaging rooms. To alleviate confusion, pointers are provided to **Table 1224.4.11.4a** and to address more acute-level procedures using imaging systems in hybrid operating rooms.

1224.18.1 Minimum requirements

Amended existing language to allow a CT scanner to be used as the primary imaging modality once Title 22 is revised. Existing language was also amended to allow the space used for processing images to also be used exclusively for viewing, as processing technology is no longer required on newer equipment. Requirements for handwashing stations were added to provide direction for applying the new classes of imaging rooms.

1224.18.1.1 Radiation protection

Added requirements for radiation protection in the new classes of imaging rooms.

1224.18.1.2 Multiple-modality devices

Added new language to clarify that when two or more modalities are integrated into one device, the requirements of both must be met. This would apply to space requirements, radiation protection and any differences in the requirements.

1224.18.4 Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)

Added new language to provide safety zones for MRIs. Existing language for the imaging equipment room was amended to align with other imaging equipment room annotation.

1224.18.5 Ultrasound

Amended existing language to properly identify an ultrasound exam room. An exception is added to not require a directly accessible toilet if only specific exams are conducted. Language is added for the requirements of a processing room if it is to be provided as a support service.

1224.19.7 Support areas for staff

Amended existing language to align with Title 22 and Board of Pharmacy regulations that pharmacy staff lounge, lockers and toilet may be readily accessible in lieu of immediately accessible.

1224.20.3 Outside service

Amended existing language to clarify that if a temporary mobile kitchen is approved by CDPH for use during construction, a separate warming kitchen is not needed internally.

1224.22 Central sterile supply

Per a request from CDPH, amended existing language to clarify that a central sterile supply process includes distinct spaces within one or more rooms.

1224.25 Employee dressing rooms and lockers

Amended existing language to clarify that the lockers must be separate from the toilet room and not within it.

1224.28.2.1 Procedure room and 1224.28.2.3 Equipment space

Amended existing language to update “x-ray” to “imaging” equipment.

1224.28.4.8 Imaging equipment room

Amended existing language for the imaging equipment room to align with other imaging equipment room annotations.

1224.28.4.12 Staff changing areas

Amended existing language to clarify that both male and female staff changing areas are required as interventional procedures are equivalent to surgery and have the same changing requirements.

1224.28.5.2 Control room

Added new language to allow cameras to be used for patient observation in hybrid operating rooms as the configuration of the rooms may prevent full patient visibility within the equipment bore from within the control room.

1224.28.5.5.2 iMRI

Corrected reference pointer in Item 3 of 1224.28.5.5.2 to indicate that the anteroom must comply with Section 1224.18.4.2, Item 2.

1224.28.5.5.3 Vascular imaging

Corrected reference pointer to indicate that hybrid operating rooms with vascular imaging systems *must comply with Section 1224.18.4.*

1224.29.1.12 Medication station

Added to existing language to clarify that refrigerated storage is required for the medication station in an ICU.

1224.29.1.13 Airborne infection isolation room

Amended existing language to clarify that ICU units that are protected environments do not require airborne infection isolation rooms as all rooms are already negative pressure.

1224.29.2 Newborn intensive care units (NICU)

Amended existing language to clarify that the headwall in a NICU does not need to be 13 feet long as in an ICU. This would force the NICU bed spaces to be much larger than needed.

1224.30 Pediatric and Adolescent Unit

Amended existing language to align with Title 22 language for pediatric and adolescent units, and clarified that both an exam room and a treatment room are required in or adjacent to the pediatric unit.

1224.31.1.1 General

Amended existing language to clarify that the requirements for a psychiatric nursing unit in Section 1224 is for a psychiatric medical unit and Section 1228 is for a psychiatric ambulatory unit.

1224.31.1.10 Occupational therapy
Amended existing language to remove the requirement for an area for teaching daily living activities.

1224.31.1.17 Administrative center(s) or nurse stations(s)
Added new language to state that a nurse station can be no further than 90 linear feet from the furthest patient room doorway. This is a Title 22 requirement for a medical psychiatric unit which was not currently in the building code.

Chapter 14 – Exterior Walls

California Energy Commission

1404.3.3 California Energy Code and International Energy Conservation Code Climate Zones
Amendment added to prevent confusion between climate zones identified in ICC model codes and climate zones identified in the California Energy Code and to cross-reference Table 1202.3.1, which describes the differences between these codes.

Chapter 16 – Structural Design

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

1605.2 (Formerly 1605.3.2) Alternative allowable stress design load combinations
Added variable load requirement for the alternative allowable stress design load combinations for OSHPD 1R, 2B and 5.

Table 1613.2.3(1) and Table 1613.2.3(2)
Amendment language for Site Class E (Table 1613.2.3(1) only) and Footnote C to be consistent with ASCE 7-16 Supplement 3 as amended in CBC Chapter 35.

Division of the State Architect

1617.3.2 Alternative allowable stress design load combinations
Added variable load requirement where the alternative allowable stress design load combinations of Section 1605.2 are used.

Chapter 16A – Structural Design

Division of the State Architect and Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

Updates, clarifications and revisions to ASCE 7 standards: Seismic ground motion values, response modification coefficient; Two-Stage Analysis Procedure; Horizontal and Vertical Irregularities for Seismic Design Categories; Foundation connections; Wall, Roof or Floor Hung Equipment; Provisions for piping and tubing systems.

1605*A*.2 Alternative allowable stress design load combinations
Added a variable load requirement for the alternative allowable stress design load combinations.

Table 1613*A*.2.3(1) and Table 1613A.2.3(2)
Amendment language in Site Class E (Table 1613.2.3(1) only) and footnote C to be consistent with ASCE 7-16 Supplement 3 as amended in CBC Chapter 35.

1617A.1.3 ASCE 7, Section 11.4
Modifications to ASCE 7 including an amendment added to adopt ASCE 7-16 Supplement 3 which updates various subsections in ASCE 7-16 Section 11.4 to the seismic ground motions values.

1617A.1.5 ASCE 7, Section 12.2.3, 12.2.3.1, and 12.2.3.2
Amended to incorporate the ballot change proposals related to combining of different lateral force resisting systems and the Two Stage Analysis Procedures that passed main committee ballot of ASCE 7-22. Some of these amendments will need to be deleted when ASCE 7-22 is adopted to avoid duplication.

1617A.1.10 ASCE 7, Section 12.3.3.1
Exception 2 added to address structures having a horizontal structural irregularity Type 1b of Table 12.3-1.

1617A.1.16 ASCE 7, Section 12.13.9.2
Clarification added that lateral building response including seismic load combinations do not need to be considered concurrently with differential settlements for shallow foundations on liquefiable sites, and to clarify that force demands due to differential settlements are not required to be additive to the seismic earthquake demands.

1617A.1.18 ASCE 7, Section 13.1.4
This section applying to different types of equipment is now being co-adopted by DSA with varying weight requirements. Wall, Roof or Floor Hung Equipment requirements added by both DSA and OSHPD.

1617A.1.27 and 1617A.1.28
Clarification added that minimum horizontal acceleration requirement is an allowable stress design load.

Chapter 17 – Special Inspections and Tests

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

1705.3.9 (formerly 1705.19) Shotcrete and 1705.3.9.1 (formerly 1705.19.1) Visual examination for structural soundness of in-place shotcrete
Existing amendments about shotcrete inspections and tests relocated to Section 1705.3 that addresses concrete construction.

1705.3.9.2 Preconstruction tests
ICC deleted requirements for shotcrete from the model code Section 1908 as they are now incorporated in referenced standard ACI 318-19, so OSHPD added new section 1705.3.9.1 to incorporate requirements previously located in an amendment to Section 1908A.10.2 and model code Sections 1908.4.1 and 1908.5.

Chapter 17A – Special Inspections and Tests

Division of the State Architect and
Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

1705A.3.9 (formerly 1705A.19) Shotcrete and 1705A.3.9.1 (former 1705A.19.1) Visual examination for structural soundness of in-place shotcrete
Existing amendments about shotcrete inspections and tests relocated to Section 1705.3 that addresses concrete construction.

1705A.3.9.2 Preconstruction tests
ICC deleted requirements for shotcrete from the model code Section 1908 as they are now incorporated in referenced standard ACI 318-19, so OSHPD added new section 1705.3.9.1 to incorporate requirements previously located in amendment to Section 1908A.10.2 and model code Sections 1908.4.1 and 1908.5.

1705A.8.1 Micropile tests and 1705A.9.1 Helical pile tests
Added preproduction and production load tests requirements.

1705A.13.5.2 Structural sealant glazing and 1705A.14.2.1 Structural sealant glazing testing
Added testing, manufacturer's certification, and special inspection requirements.

Chapters 18 and 18A – Soils and Foundations

Division of the State Architect and
Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

Amendments regarding construction documentation, seismic designs of precast concrete piles and corrosion protection throughout Chapters 18 (OSHPD only) and 18A (OSHPD and DSA) are to correspond with revisions and updated references in model code regarding OSHPD and DSA occupancies and compliance to ACI 318 and ASCE 7.

Chapter 19 – Concrete

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

1901.3.4 Tests for post-installed anchors in concrete and 1901.3.4.3 Test frequency
OSHPD 2A excluded from the scope of Section 1901.3.4. Exception added for OSHPD 2B to clarify that for in-state detention and correctional facilities, tension

testing is not required for post-installed anchors used for attaching nonstructural components under certain circumstances.

1905.1.7 ACI 318, Section 14.1.4
Amendment to ACI 318 has been revised to not permit plain concrete in place of required longitudinal reinforcing of footings in Seismic Design Categories D, E and F.

1908 Shotcrete
The model code has repealed all shotcrete requirements in favor of those contained in the new version of the adopted material standard ACI 318-19, so some amendments have been relocated to Section 1905 or 1705 and amendments were added to coordinate with the updated standards.

Division of the State Architect

1909.2.8 Flat wall insulating concrete form (ICF)
Amendment to facilitate the enforcement of code and industry standards where appropriate based on unique aspects of ICF construction.

1909.3 Modifications to ACI 318 and 1909.4 Shotcrete
Existing amendments revised as necessary to coordinate with the new version of the adopted material standard ACI 318-19. The 2021 IBC repealed shotcrete requirements in deference to requirements contained in the adopted material standard ACI 318-19, so continued DSA amendments associated with the repealed model code language are relocated to amend the applicable sections.

Chapter 19A – Concrete

Division of the State Architect and
Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

1903A.4 Flat wall insulating concrete form (ICF) systems
Amendment to facilitate the enforcement of code and industry standards where appropriate based on unique aspects of ICF construction (DSA only).

1905A.1.3 ACI 318, Section 9.6.1.3
Amendment to allow the minimum steel reinforcement limit given in the adopted material standard ACI 318-19 to apply to foundation members resisting seismic loads designed for load combinations, including the overstrength factor.

Sections 1905A.1.15, 1905A.1.16, 1908A
The 2021 IBC has repealed shotcrete requirements in deference to requirements contained in the adopted material standard ACI 318-19 so continued DSA amendments associated with the repealed model code language are relocated to amend the applicable sections.

1910A.5.3 Test frequency
Exception added for OSHPD 4 to clarify that in state detention and correctional facilities, tension testing is not required for post-installed anchors used for attaching nonstructural components under certain circumstances (OSHPD only).

Chapter 21 – Masonry

California Energy Commission

2109.2.4.8.2 Vapor permeance
Amendment added with specific reference to Table 1202.3.1 to distinguish between climate zones identified in ICC model codes and climate zones identified in the California Energy Code.

Division of the State Architect

2115 Additional requirements for community colleges
Existing amendments in sections 2115.5, 2115.6, 2115.7 and 2115.9 revised as necessary to align with changes DSA and OSHPD made in sections 2104A.3, 2105A.2 and 2106A.1, and changes OSHPD made in 2104.2, 2105.2 and 2106.1. All the above-mentioned amendments in Chapters 21 and 21A have been made to provide better clarity and alignment with TMS 402/602.

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

Sections 2101, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107 and 2108
Added a new occupancy classification OSHPD 2B to address skilled nursing and intermediate care facilities to distinguish application to care facilities other than OSHPD 2A regarding grout pours, approved masonry admixtures and quality assurance measures. Revisions also made to the existing amendments to provide better clarity and alignment with TMS 402/602.

2103.4 Metal reinforcement and accessories
Amendment added clarifying that unidentified reinforcement also includes bar reinforcement without mill certification.

2103.5 Air entrainment
Amendment repealing the use of air-entraining materials or air-entraining admixtures in masonry grout.

Chapter 21A – Masonry

Division of the State Architect and Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

2103A.4 Metal reinforcement and accessories
Amendment added clarifying that unidentified reinforcement also includes bar reinforcement without mill certification.

2103A.5 Air entrainment
Amendment repealing the use of air-entraining materials or air-entraining admixtures in masonry grout.

2104A Construction, 2105A Quality assurance, 2106A Seismic design, 2107A Allowable stress design and 2108A Strength design of masonry
Revisions to existing amendments including relocation to other sections that modify associated sections in TMS 402 and 602 and adding amendments to provide better clarity and alignment with the referenced standards.

California Energy Commission

2109.2.4.8.2 Vapor permeance. Exception
Amendment to distinguish between climate zones identified in ICC model codes and climate zones identified in the California Energy Code, and to cross-reference Table 1202.3.1 that describes the differences between these codes.

Chapter 24 – Glass and Glazing

Division of the State Architect and Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

2410 Structural sealant glazing (SSG)
OSHPD 2A facilities excluded from the scope of Section 2410.

2410.1.2 Testing and inspection
In Item 1, the reference to ASCE 7 Section 13.5.9.2 is removed for clarity, as the language contradicts the requirements of Item 1 by allowing engineering analysis in lieu of testing. DSA added an exception to reduce testing requirements for Risk Category I, II, and III buildings within DSA-SS and DSA-SS/CC authority where the prevention of glass fallout is not dependent on the structural sealant in two-sided configurations.

Chapter 25 – Gypsum Board, Gypsum Panel Products and Plaster

California Energy Commission

2510.6.3 California Energy Code and International Energy Conservation Code Climate Zones
Amendment with reference to Table 1202.3.1 pertaining water-resistive barriers and applicability of climate zone criteria to distinguish between climate zones identified in ICC model codes and climate zones identified in the California Energy Code.

Chapter 27 – Electrical

State Fire Marshal

Section 2702 Emergency and Standby Power Systems
[F] 2702.1.2 Fuel-line piping protection
Added new Group I-2 occupancies having occupied floors located more than 75 feet above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access to the section.

Chapter 31 – Special Construction

California Building Standards Commission

3109.2 California swimming pool safety act (statewide)
Amended to reflect Senate Bill 1078, Statutes of 2018.

Department of Housing and Community Development

3115 Intermodal Shipping Containers, Exception 5
Adopted IBC Section 3115 and added an amendment to clarify that the use of shipping containers constructed or converted off-site that qualify as Factory-built Housing pursuant to HSC Section 19971 or Commercial Modular(s) pursuant to HSC Section 18001.8, must be approved by HCD.

State Fire Marshal

3111.3.5 Elevated photovoltaic (PV) support structures and 3111.3.5.1 PV panels installed over open grid framing or non-combustible deck
Amendment establishing appropriate fire testing and listing criteria for overhead photovoltaic (PV) support structures that could have people or vehicles in the space beneath them.

Division of the State Architect

3115 Intermodal shipping containers
Added regulations regarding the use of shipping containers.

Chapter 31B – Public Swimming Pools

Department of Housing and Community Development

Chapter 31B Public swimming pools
Adopted as applicable to swimming pools which are permanent accessory structures in Mobilehome Parks (MHP) and Special Occupancy Parks (SOP). The adoption provides health and safety standards similar to those for public pools outside of MHPs and SOPs.

Chapter 35 – Referenced Standards

Division of the State Architect and Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

Amendments to update the edition of various referenced standards including but not limited to AAMA 501.4, AAMA 501.6, ACI 355.2 and ACI 355.4. Add amendment to adopt Supplements 2 and 3, in addition to Supplement 1 of ASCE/SEI 7-16. Add amendments to adopt 506.4R-94 and 506.6T-17 for facilities within OSHPD authority.

State Fire Marshal

ASTM F2374 Standard Practice for Design, Manufacture, Operation, and Maintenance of Inflatable Amusement Devices
Added provisions for inflatable amusement devices.

Several updates to **NFPA referenced standards** including **NFPA 10-21, 13-22, 13D-22, 13R-22, 24-19, 37-18, 54-18, 72-22, 111-19, 130-20, 289-19, 502-20** to follow 2021 IBC model code revisions and to align with state laws and regulations based on California specific topographical, climatic and geological issues.

NFPA 13-22 Installation of Sprinkler Systems
Corrections made to the referenced standard to resolve conflicts in requirements for positive alarm features and pre-signaling devices in I-2 and R2.1 occupancies affected by CBC Section 1008.3.2 regarding signaling delay issues and emergency power and egress illumination.

NFPA 45-19 is deleted since it conflicts with CFC regulations.

NFPA 72-22 National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code
Corrections made to the referenced standard to resolve conflicts in requirements for positive alarm features and pre-signaling devices in I-2 and R2.1 occupancies affected by CBC Section 1008.3.2 regarding signaling delay issues and emergency power and egress illumination.



CALIFORNIA RESIDENTIAL CODE – PART 2.5

Chapter 1 – Scope and Application

Building Standards Commission

R105.5.1 [Permit] Expiration

New section changed permit expiration from 180 days to 12 months. Includes a provision stipulating that every permit shall remain valid if the work on the site authorized by the permit is commenced within 12 months after its issuance. This amendment also allows for permit extensions; the exception being when the work authorized by the permit is determined to have been abandoned. The new code language reflects statutory requirements in Assembly Bill 2913 (Statutes of 2018), which became operative January 1, 2019 and amended Health and Safety Code (HSC) Section 18938.5(b)(2)(B) and added HSC Section 18938.6 to Building Standards Law.

CBSC Information Bulletin 19-03 regarding permit expiration dates was issued May 23, 2019 to local building departments, state agencies and CBSC interested parties.

State Fire Marshal

1.11.1 Specified State-occupied Buildings

New definition with 11 criteria has been added in response to Senate Bill 85 (Chapter 31, Statutes of 2019) that required the State Fire Marshal to provide a more accurate definition.

Chapter 2 – Definitions

State Fire Marshal

Added new **DEFINITIONS** to support 2022 code changes: Child Care; Exterior Wall Assembly; Exterior Wall Covering; Inflatable Amusement Device; Photovoltaic (PV) Panel System, Ground Mounted; Photovoltaic (PV) Support Structure, Elevated; Toddler; Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI).

Chapter 3 – Building Planning

Department of Housing and Community Development

R301.2.2.10 Anchorage of water heaters

Repealed model code language about seismic design categories and replace references to IRC sections not adopted in California with reference to CPC.

R320.2 Live/work units

Amendment to correct references to CBC Chapters 11A and 11B for accessibility requirements.

R327 Aging-in-place design and fall prevention

Added new section that replaces IRC Section 327, Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs. Added to address specific aging-in-place design elements in new residential construction to facilitate access to operational features and to allow people to stay longer in their homes as they age.

State Fire Marshal

R310.1 Emergency escape and rescue opening required

Repealed language that conflicts with the CFC and California Code of Regulations, Title 19, Public Safety.

R313.3.2 Sprinklers

Amended existing California amendment to add dry pipe sprinkler.

R324.8 Elevated photovoltaic (PV) support structures, R324.8.1 and R324.8.2

Added new sections to establish appropriate fire testing and listing criteria for overhead photovoltaic (PV) support structures that could have people or vehicles in the space beneath them.

Figure R328.8.1 ESS vehicle impact protection

Added to illustrate the zones in which a typical residential garage Energy Storage System (ESS) installation would trigger the need for impact protection.

R328.8.2 Other locations subject to vehicle impact

Added to address other-than-garage locations that may also have vehicle access, such as residential driveways, and allows some flexibility to the AHJ and installer for larger, non-typical, or custom residential garages where the normal path of vehicle travel falls outside of the area defined in R328.8.1.

R328.8.3 Impact protection options

Added to define an impact protection area and set the expectation that the barriers are intended to deflect, resist or visually deter an impact. This language matches Section 312.3 in the IFC.

R336.2. Health and Safety Code Section 1597.46

Amendment to comply with changes made to the California Health and Safety Code (HSC) by Senate Bill 234 (Chapter 244, Statutes of 2019) regarding large family day-care homes. The revised HSC Section 1597.46 is printed in this section.

R336.6 Compliance

The paragraph regarding enforcement of HSC Sections 13145 and 13146 is repealed to comply with SB 234 (Chapter 244, Statutes of 2019).

R337.2 Definitions

APPLICABLE BUILDING Added to define an applicable building relative to the regulations of Chapter 7A.

EXTERIOR WALL ASSEMBLY and EXTERIOR WALL COVERING Added to distinguish between different exterior wall products in Section 707 of the California Building Code.

FIRE PROTECTION PLAN Modified existing definition to provide a reference pointer to CFC Chapter 49 for Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) Fire Area requirements.

FIRE-RESISTANT VEGETATION Add new definition of plants less likely to ignite, contribute heat or spread flame. Also provides a list of resources for more information about these types of plants.

IGNITION-RESISTANT MATERIAL Revised because SFM Standard 12-7A-5 has been repealed and rendered obsolete.

LOCAL AGENCY VERY HIGH FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONE Repealed existing definition.

R337.6.2.1 Off ridge and ridge vents

Repealed language regarding vents mounted on a vertical surface that has been incorporated into CBC Section 706A.2 requirements. The new language in R337.6.2.1 allows for a compliance path for off ridge and ridge vents to be used in the wildland urban interface, with protections against ember intrusion.

R337.7.3 Exterior wall coverings and R337.7.3.1 Exterior wall assembly

Separated into two sections.

R337.7.4 Exterior wall assemblies and R337.7.4.1 Conditions of acceptance when tested in accordance with ASTM E2707

Revised language to clarify that the fire resistance rating for the newly defined “exterior wall assemblies” is consistent with exterior wall coverings in Section R337.7.3.

R337.10.4 Roof construction

Revised language to clarify that when an accessory building is required to be constructed of noncombustible materials or of ignition-resistant materials, its roof must meet Class A fire rating.

Chapter 4 – Foundations

Department of Housing and Community Development

R408.3 Unvented crawl space

Repealed amendment regarding crawl space perimeter wall insulation and reference to the California Energy Code.

California Energy Commission

R408.8 Under-floor vapor retarder

New Note with a specific reference to Table R702.7(5) in this section regarding the applicability of vapor retarders and insulation with respect to the difference between climate zones identified in ICC model codes and climate zones identified in the California Energy Code.

Chapter 7 – Wall Covering

Department of Housing and Community Development

R702.7.1 Class III vapor retarders

Repealed amendments pertaining to the California Climate Zones relative to vapor retarders for interior wall coverings. The California Energy Commission amended sections specific to climate zones in CRC Chapters 4, 7, 8, and Appendix AS and in the California Energy Code.

California Energy Commission

R702.7.2 California Energy Code and International Energy Conservation Code Climate Zones.

New section with a specific reference to Table R702.7(5) pertaining to the use spray foam plastic insulation and the difference between the applicability of climate zones identified in ICC model codes and the climate zones identified in the California Energy Code.

Table R702.7(5) IECC vs. California Energy Code Climate Zone Comparison

New Table depicting specific differences between climate zones identified in ICC model codes and climate zones identified in the California Energy Code.

Chapter 8 – Roof-Ceiling Construction

California Energy Commission

R806 Roof Ventilation, Note

Informational Note added to the section with specific reference to Table R702.7(5) regarding the applicability of energy efficiency measures and to reinforce the difference between climate zones identified in ICC model codes and climate zones identified in the California Energy Code.

State Fire Marshal

R806.1.1 Vents in the Wildland Urban Interface (WUI)

Amended to ensure that where vents are provided in WUI areas, they are required to be protected from the intrusion of burning embers and flame.

Chapter 9 – Roof Assemblies

State Fire Marshal

R902.1.2 Roof coverings within state responsibility areas

This existing amendment is repealed to correlate with CBC Chapters 7A and 15 for roof coverings in WUI areas.

Chapter 44 – Referenced Standards

State Fire Marshal

ASTM F2374

Added to address safety requirements for inflatable amusement devices also known as “bounce houses,” and to correlate with the type of devices covered by IFC requirements.

UL 9540-2020

Modifies the existing standard. The second edition of UL 9540 has new requirements that limit the maximum energy capacity of individual nonresidential electrochemical Energy Storage Systems (ESS) to 50 kWh with certain exceptions.

UL 9540A-Edition 4 2019

Modified the existing California amendment to correlate with other updates and new regulations regarding battery ESS.

Appendix AS – Strawbale Construction

California Energy Commission

Appendix AS – Strawbale Construction

Informational Note added to the appendix title heading with specific reference to Table R702.7(5) regarding the applicability of energy efficiency measures and to reinforce the difference between climate zones identified in ICC model codes and climate zones identified in the California Energy Code.

Department of Housing and Community Development

Amended this appendix to repeal references to climate zones and the California Energy Code.

Appendix AX

Building Standards Commission

Swimming Pool Safety Act

Amended the note under the title to reflect this law is mandatory, not optional for local adoption. To align with the CBC, Chapter 31, Appendix AX section numbers were reformatted to reflect the numbering used in HSC 115920 through 115929.



CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE – PART 3

California Energy Commission

Sections of the California Electrical Code were amended by CEC to assist code users by identifying additional applicable energy efficiency-based electrical requirements in the California Energy Code that are applicable to the following systems:

- Electrical power distribution systems.
- Panelboards in single-family and multifamily buildings
- Heat pump water heaters, electric cooktops, electric clothes dryers and their electric readiness in single-family and multifamily buildings
- Electrical requirements for energy storage systems (ESS) and their electric readiness in multifamily buildings

Part 3 Chapter	Sections
Chapter 1	89.101.8.2
Chapter 4	408.2(A), 408.2(B), 422.3(A), 422.3(B), 440.3(E), 440.3(F)
Chapter 7	706.10

Housing and Community Development

90.2 Scope
New amendment to avoid conflict with text in Section 89.101.3.3 regarding installations in ships, watercraft other than floating dwelling units, railway rolling stock, aircraft, automotive vehicles, commercial coaches, mobile homes and recreational vehicles.

State Fire Marshal

620.71 Guarding Equipment
Repealed California amendment that prohibited the installation of an elevator motor controller and/or motion controller in the hoistway.

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

110.2 Approval
Defined new requirements for equipment that must be satisfied in order to be approved by OSHPD for use.

110.26 Spaces About Electrical Equipment. (C) Entrance to and Egress from Working Space. (3) Personnel Doors
Amendment to reference the CBC for additional exit door requirements for electrical equipment room rated 800-amperes or more.

404.4 Damp or Wet Locations. (C) Switches in Tub or Shower Spaces
Amendment to reduce the restriction distance for the installation of receptacles from five feet to three feet horizontally. This aligns with model code language in Section 406.9(C).

517.30 Sources of Power. (B) Types of Power Sources. (3) Battery Systems
Amendment to allow battery systems to be used as an alternate power source.

517.32 Branches Requiring Automatic Connection. (A) Life Safety and Critical Branch Used in a Type 1 EES
Restore the 10-second restoration time for Type 1 life safety and critical branches.

517.34 Critical Branch. (A) Task Illumination, Fixed Equipment, and Selected Receptacles
Amendment for imaging equipment used for diagnostic services of emergency/trauma patients to be powered by the critical branch or equipment branch.

517.44 Connection to Equipment Branch. (B) Delayed Automatic or Manual Connection to the Equipment Branch. 517.44.1 [OSHPD 2, 4 & 5] Connection to Equipment Branch
Amendment to restore the requirement that Type 2 EES equipment branch load listed in Section 517.44(A) must automatically restore to operation at appropriate time-lag intervals following the energization of the life safety branch.

517.123 [OSHPD 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5] Call Systems
(A) General. Added references to the CBC's applicable sections for nurse call systems.
(C) Bath Stations. Changed the mounting height requirements for nurse call system "bath station" devices located at the patient toilets.

700.12 General Requirements. (C) Storage Battery
Amendment to require a storage battery system used as an alternate power source to have the equivalent capacity and operating duration as an equivalent generator set operating on an on-site fuel supply.



CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE – PART 4

Chapter 1 – Scope and Application

Building Standards Commission

104.4.3.1 Expiration

New section changed permit expiration from 180 days to 12 months. Includes a provision stipulating that every permit shall remain valid if the work on the site authorized by the permit is commenced within 12 months after its issuance. This amendment also allows for permit extensions; the exception being when the work authorized by the permit is determined to have been abandoned. The new code language reflects statutory requirements in Assembly Bill 2913 (Chapter 655, Statutes of 2018), which became operative January 1, 2019 and amended Health and Safety Code (HSC) Section 18938.5(b)(2)(B) and added HSC Section 18938.6 to Building Standards Law.

CBSC Information Bulletin 19-03 regarding permit expiration dates was issued May 23, 2019 to local building departments, state agencies and CBSC interested parties.

State Fire Marshal

1.11.4.4 Fire Clearance Preinspection and 1.11.4.5 Care Facilities

Updated to meet Health and Safety Code Section 13244 and to align with other parts of Title 24 regarding fee structures for Fire Clearance Pre-inspection and Care Facilities.

1.11.6 Certificate of Occupancy

Updated to correlate with the requirements for certificate of occupancy in the CBC.

California Energy Commission

Section 1.1.8 California Energy Code Requirements for Locally Adopted Energy Standards

Amendment clarifies that “local jurisdictions that adopt changes to energy conservation or insulation standards (including energy efficiency measures) may not enforce such changes until the California Energy Commission has made the findings required by Public Resources Code Section 25402.1(h)(2), following the process specified in Section 10-106 of the California Administrative Code.”

Chapter 2 – Definitions

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

228.0 Z
ZONE [OSHPD 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5]
New code section has been added. OSHPD has added the definition of Zone to OSHPD 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5 to specify the meaning of this term within Part 4 and reduce confusion.

Chapter 3 – General Regulations

Department of Housing and Community Development

311.2 Air Filters
Repealed amendment in the exceptions referencing the California Energy Code, since the California Energy Commission included this amendment in their rulemaking.

California Energy Commission

Section 311.5 California Energy Code Requirements for Residential Air Filtration
New code section added pointers specifying requirements for outdoor air delivery to occupied spaces where specified in California Energy Code Sections 150.0(m)12 and 160.2(b).

Chapter 4 – Ventilation Air

Building Standards Commission

402.1 Occupiable Spaces
Repealed amendment in the exceptions referencing the California Energy Code, since the California Energy Commission included this amendment in their rulemaking.

Department of Housing and Community Development

405.3 Bathroom Exhaust
Amendment providing a reference pointer to CALGreen (Part 11 of Title 24), Division 4.5, Environmental Quality.

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

407.5.1.3 Variable Air Volume
Amendment clarifies that spaces with pressure requirements per Table 4-A shall utilize an automatic modulating damper in the return or exhaust air for each space and that the damper will modulate from full open to minimum position in conjunction with the supply air VAV terminal equipment.

407.6 Economizers
New code section requires that systems with economizers shall include modulating relief and/or return fans to ensure compliance with the pressure requirements of spaces listed in Table 4-A.

420.0 Air Distribution Devices [OSHPD 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5]
New code section requires all air distribution devices and supply air outlets meet ASHRAE 170-2013, Section 6.7.2 and Table 6.7.2. This is consistent with other regulations that address prevention measures to abate disease-causing microorganisms within mechanical systems.

Chapter 6 – Duct systems

Department of Housing and Community Development

601.2 Sizing Requirements
Repealed amendment in the exceptions referencing the California Energy Code, since the California Energy Commission included this amendment in their rulemaking

603.10.1.1 Duct Leakage Tests for Residential Buildings
Repealed amendment in the exceptions referencing the California Energy Code, since the California Energy Commission included this amendment in their rulemaking.

California Energy Commission

Section 601.2.1 California Energy Code Residential Return Duct Sizing Requirements
New code section applicable to new construction and alterations with pointers to California Energy Code Tables 150.0-B and 150.0-C to specify return duct sizing requirements for single return and multiple return duct systems, respectively.

603.9.2.1 Duct Leakage Tests for Buildings that Meet Air Distribution System Duct Leakage Sealing Criteria in Title 24, Part 6
New code section with pointers to the California Energy Code applicable to single-family and multifamily buildings, hotels/motels and nonresidential buildings.

Chapter 9 – Installation of Specific Appliances

Department of Housing and Community Development

911.2.2 In Manufactured Homes and 912.1 1 Prohibited Installations and Exception
HCD does not adopt model code sections 911.2.2 and 912.1.1 to avoid possible conflict and to properly align with CCR, Title 25, and HSC Section 18025 regarding references and standards incorporated by reference for construction of manufactured homes, including decorative gas appliances for installation in fireplaces. HCD has reserved these sections accordingly.

Chapter 11 – Refrigeration

State Fire Marshal

1104.6 Applications for Human Comfort and for Nonindustrial Occupancies
Exceptions 1 and 2 added to allow the use of A2L refrigerant in specific self-contained factory sealed air conditioning units.

Chapter 12 – Hydronics

Department of Housing and Community Development

1217.5.2 Insulation, 1217.7 Wall and Ceiling Panels and 1220.4.5 Insulation
HCD repealed amendments in the exceptions referencing the California Energy Code, since the California Energy Commission included this amendment in their rulemaking for insulation requirements for concrete radiant flooring heated slabs, pipe insulation, and concrete snow melt heated slab floors.

California Energy Commission

1217.7.1 California Energy Code Pipe Insulation Requirements
New code section to reference the California Energy Code Sections 150.0(j)2 and 120.3(c) for pipe insulation requirements based on fluid temperature and pipe diameter. Also, where California Energy Code Table 120.3-A specifies insulation greater than R-12, the higher value is required.

1220.4.5.1 California Energy Code Insulation Requirements for Heated Slab Floors
New code section to reference the California Energy Code Section 110.8(g) and Table 110.8-A for additional insulation requirements for heated slab floors. Also, a higher level of insulation is required for Climate Zone 16, and more detailed requirements for installing insulation are specified in all climate zones.



CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE – PART 5

Chapter 1 – Scope and Application

Building Standards Commission

R105.5.1 [Permit] Expiration
New section changed permit expiration from 180 days to 12 months. Includes a provision stipulating that every permit shall remain valid if the work on the site authorized by the permit is commenced within 12 months after its issuance. This amendment also allows for permit extensions; the exception being when the work authorized by the permit is determined to have been abandoned. The new code language reflects statutory requirements in Assembly Bill 2913 (Chapter 655, Statutes of 2018), which became operative January 1, 2019 and amended Health and Safety Code (HSC) Section 18938.5(b)(2)(B) and added HSC Section 18938.6 to Building Standards Law.

CBSC Information Bulletin 19-03 regarding permit expiration dates was issued May 23, 2019 to local building departments, state agencies and CBSC interested parties

Chapter 4 – Plumbing Fixtures and Fixture Fittings

Building Standards Commission

412.1.4.1 Nonwater Urinals with Drain Cleansing Action
Changed the term from “Urinals, Hybrid.”

Building Standards Commission and **Division of the State Architect**

Table 4-1 Occupant Load Factor
Co-adopted with BSC, who made the changes during the 2019 Intervening Code Adoption Cycle.

422.1 Fixture count and Table 422.1
Co-adopted with BSC to permit an alternate Table 4-1 (replaced Table A) as an exception which can be used if the jurisdiction has adopted it. In the 2019 edition of the CPC, DSA inadvertently omitted the language. DSA co-adopted the BSC amendment in the statement at the top of Table 422.1 to allow usage of Table 4-1 as an alternate for calculations.

Table A/Table 4-1
Table A is superseded by Table 4-1 which incorporates numerous additions, deletions and revisions for determining plumbing fixture count minimums.

California Energy Commission

401 General
Amended to prevent confusion regarding the interaction between standards for plumbing fixtures and fittings subject to regulation as water-using appliances, and standards for plumbing systems specified in adopted model code language.

Chapters 5 and 6 – Water Heaters and Water Supply and Distribution

California Energy Commission

501 General and 609.12 Residential Fire Sprinkler Systems
Amended to assist readers of the CPC by identifying additional energy efficiency requirements applicable to water heating systems and pipe insulation.

Chapter 6 – Water Supply and Distribution

State Fire Marshal

612.2 through 612.7.2 Water Supply and Distribution
Removed residential fire sprinkler systems from California Plumbing Code, and comply with California Residential Code and California Fire Code.

Chapter 13 – Health Care Facilities and Medical Gas and Vacuum Systems

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

1304.1.1 [OSHPD 1, 1R, 2, 3, 4 & 5]
Added a reference to the California Fire Code Chapter 80.

1304.1.2 [OSHPD 1, 1R, 2, 3, 4 & 5]
New exception that a medical gas source system serving only an OSHPD 1R or 3 building may be located within it.

Chapter 15 – Alternate Water Sources for Nonpotable Applications

Department of Water Resources

1505.1 General
Amended this section to clarify the applicability of Section 1505 to landscape irrigation systems using recycled water.

1505.4 Connections to Potable or Recycled Water Supply Systems – Exception (4)
Added an exception for the use of a swivel ell or changeover device to supply potable water to a dual-plumbed system during an interruption in recycled water service.

Chapter 17 – Referenced Standards

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

Table 1701.1

Added ANSI/AAMI reference standard for water treatment equipment for hemodialysis applications.



CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE – PART 6

Please visit the California Energy Commission's website for Part 6 updates.

energy.ca.gov/programs-and-topics/programs/building-energy-efficiency-standards/online-resource-center/overview



CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE – PART 9

Overview

State Fire Marshal

The Office of the State Fire Marshal (SFM) has authority for the building standards in the California Fire Code (CFC). Unless otherwise noted, all updates noted in this section were made by SFM.

The bulk of amendments regarding Energy Storage Systems (ESS) occur in Chapters 1, 2, 9, 12 and Chapter 80, Referenced Standards. SFM repealed California ESS Intervening Code Adoption Cycle amendments and definitions that were early adopted ICC provisions in the 2019 Intervening Code Adoption Cycle, then adopted and replaced with unamended 2021 International Code Council (ICC) model code provisions in several chapters.

The bulk of amendments regarding Type IV construction—tall wood/mass timber and cross-laminated timber—occur in Chapter 7 Section 701.6, Chapter 9 Section 914.3.1.2, and Chapter 33 Section 3303.5, based on changes in model code. SFM repealed California tall wood/mass timber amendments that were early-adopted ICC provisions in the 2019 Intervening Code Cycle, then adopted and replaced with unamended 2021 ICC model code provisions.

Part 9 Chapter	Sections
Chapter 2	202 Definitions MASS TIMBER (CA amended defined term remains)
Chapter 7	Section 701 General 701.6 Owners responsibility (Updated model code references)
Chapter 9	Section 914 Fire Protection Based on Special Detailed Requirements of Use and Occupancy 914.3.1.2 Water supply to required fire pumps. (CA amendment remains)
Chapter 33	Section 3303 Owners Responsibility for Fire Protection. 3303.5 (Adopted model code section and repealed California Section 3308.9)

Chapter 1 – Scope and Application

Building Standards Commission

R105.5.1 [Permit] Expiration

New section changed permit expiration from 180 days to 12 months. Includes a provision stipulating that every permit shall remain valid if the work on the site authorized by the permit is commenced within 12 months after its issuance. This

amendment also allows for permit extensions; the exception being when the work authorized by the permit is determined to have been abandoned. The new code language reflects statutory requirements in Assembly Bill 2913 (Chapter 655, Statutes of 2018), which became operative January 1, 2019 and amended Health and Safety Code (HSC) Section 18938.5(b)(2)(B) and added HSC Section 18938.6 to Building Standards Law.

CBSC Information Bulletin 19-03 regarding permit expiration dates was issued May 23, 2019 to local building departments, state agencies and CBSC interested parties.

State Fire Marshal

1.11.1 Scope Specified state-occupied buildings
New definition with 11 criteria has been added in response to Senate Bill 85 (Chapter 31, Statutes of 2019) that required the State Fire Marshal to provide a more accurate definition.

1.11.6 Certificate of Occupancy
Amendment referencing CBC Section 105.2 to clarify work exempt from permitting requirements.

105.6.53 Lithium batteries
Amendment to require an operational permit for an accumulation of more than 15 cubic feet of lithium-ion and lithium metal batteries and storage shall comply with new amendments in CFC Section 322.

Chapter 2 – Definitions

CHILD CARE Added a new defined term for child care that is consistent with Title 22 (Social Security) of the California Code of Regulations.

DAY-CARE Amended the defined term day-care to specify the time period for the care of persons is not to exceed 24 hours, and is to be consistent with Title 22.

INFLATABLE AMUSEMENT DEVICE New defined term to specify characteristics of inflatable structures that need to be properly constructed and anchored.

MOBILE FOOD PREPARATION VEHICLES Repealed this term to align with California Code of Regulations Title 25, Housing and Community Development. See Chapter 3 changes below.

PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) PANEL SYSTEM, GROUND-MOUNTED New defined term to be consistent with references in CBC Chapters 16 and 31, CRC Chapter 3 and CFC Chapter 12.

PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) SUPPORT STRUCTURE, ELEVATED New defined term for an elevated PV support structure designed with useable space underneath intended for secondary use such as providing shade for motor vehicle parking. Requirements for installation are addressed in CBC Chapters 15 and 16.

TODDLER New defined term to align with the legal definition of toddlers from Health and Safety Code Section 1596.55. By distinguishing age differences, officials will be able to classify the related occupancies based on social services' classifications used for licensing.

Chapter 3 – General Regulations

User Note, Section 301.2 Permits and Section 319 Mobile Food Preparation Vehicles
Repealed model code and references to mobile food vehicles throughout the code to address concerns regarding conflicting jurisdiction requirements between Title 25 and the CFC.

Section 322 Storage of Lithium-ion and Lithium Metal Batteries
Adopted new section to address safety requirements, as well as associated sections in Chapter 4 below.

Chapter 4 – Emergency Planning and Preparedness

403.10.6 Lithium-ion and lithium metal batteries and 403.10.6.1 Mitigation planning
Amendments in these sections address fire safety and emergency action regarding battery storage and mitigation planning in the event of thermal runaway.

Chapter 9 – Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems

Amendments in this chapter address nearly every subsection regarding every occupancy and SFM application.

SFM repealed several California amendments and adopted 2021 IFC model code language for automatic sprinkler systems, energy storage systems, explosion control, venting, and gas detection systems.

Major amendments were made to requirements for compliance with updated NFPA 72 standards in model code regarding solar photovoltaic power systems, portable fire extinguishers and gas detection systems.

907.2.6.4 Group I-4
New section to include the intent of the smoke detection requirements for Group I-4 occupancies with a reference to Section 436.1.

907.2.11.8 Specific location requirements
Modified to address the references based on changes to both the NFPA 72 Standard 29.11.3.4, and the model code regarding smoke alarms and smoke detection systems.

913.1 General
Amend the exception for automatic sprinkler pumps to correlate with the California Residential Code section R313.

Chapter 10 – Means of Egress

1032.2.1.2 Maintenance and 1032.2.1.3 Examination

Adjustments and revisions to address maintenance requirements for fire escapes that have been relocated to Section 1032.

Chapter 12 – Energy Systems

Sections 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206 and 1207
Repealed, renumbered, amended and carried forward existing amendments in Chapter 12 to adopt updated 2021 IFC model code language.

1207.11.7 through 1207.11.7.3
Section 1207.11.7
Amendments regarding specific appliances, ESS equipment and devices that need protection from impact in a clearly defined area in residential garages and carports.

Figure 1207.11.7.1
Added to illustrate the zones in which a typical residential garage ESS installation would trigger the need for impact protection, following prescriptive barrier and post designs.

Chapter 31 – Tents, Temporary Special Event Structures and Other Membrane Structures

3101.1 Scope
Carried forward existing amendments and added new amendment regarding temporary structures, water filled vessels and inflatable amusement devices.

3103.8.2 Location
Repealed the reference to Title 19 regulations regarding vehicle parking near tents.

3103.9.1 Water Filled Vessels
Amendment requiring the tent manufacturer to provide the documentation permitting use of water filled vessels for anchoring and securing their tents.

Section 3106 Inflatable Amusement Devices
Amendment requiring basic design and safety criterion in accordance with ASTM F2374 for inflatable amusement devices also known as “bounce houses.”

Chapter 38 – Higher Education Laboratories

IFC Chapter 38 is omitted in its entirety to correlate with the California Building Code and amendments regarding the Group L occupancy.

Chapter 49 – Requirements for Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) Fire Areas

The WUI amendments to the CFC were developed through the Office of the State Fire Marshal WUI task group and collaboration with local fire departments, state agencies, building industry, testing labs, and stakeholders.

The user note under the Chapter 49 title is added to give the code user a general understanding and background information on the development process of the regulations and their application.

4902 Definitions
FIRE-RESISTANT VEGETATION New definition of plants less likely to ignite, contribute heat or spread flame. Also provides a list of resources for more information about these types of plants.

LOCAL RESPONSIBILITY AREA (LRA) Amended to be consistent with language used in rest of the WUI regulations.

4903 Plans
Added to grant authority to local fire officials to require building owners to provide a fire protection plan to mitigate the wildfire hazards that may exist based on a project-specific wildfire hazard assessment that includes considerations of location, topography, aspect, and climatic and fire history.

The fire protection plan shall address fire department access, egress, road and address signage, water supply, fuel reduction and defensible space requirements in accordance with the California Public Resources Code.

4904.3 Local Agency Requirements
New amendment establishes requirements for local agencies to provide information to the public regarding the identification of very high fire hazard severity zones (VHFHSZ) within a 30-day period. Other new requirements in this subsection address local agency responsibilities and duties to develop fire severity zone maps accessible to the general public, as well as requirements to designate by ordinance VHFHSZ.

Section 4906 Vegetation Management
New amendments in this section include additional requirements for the development, identification and maintenance of the vegetation management zones adjacent to structures, as well as design criteria for specific types of fire-resistant and non-fire-resistant vegetation.

4908 Fire Safe Development Regulations & Section 4909 Subdivision Review Survey
New code sections added to comply with AB 2911 (Chapter 641, Statutes of 2018) which requires a survey of local governments every five years to identify existing subdivisions in the state responsibility area (SRA) or VHFHSZ without a secondary egress route. Subsections authorize the Board of Forestry and SFM-specified local

government bodies to make recommendations to include creating secondary access or access road improvements, among other options.

4910 General Plan Safety Element
Added to comply with AB 2911 (Chapter 641, Statutes of 2018) which requires cities and counties to adopt a comprehensive general plan with various elements including a safety element for protection of the community from unreasonable risks associated with various hazards, including wildfires.

Chapter 80 – Referenced Standards

Amended several referenced standards to correlate with model code revisions and new California amendments.

ASTM F2374
Added regarding provisions for inflatable amusement devices.

Appendix P – Community Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) Fire Hazard Evaluation Framework

Although SFM does not adopt Appendix P statewide in the California Fire Code, when adopted by local jurisdictions and fire districts, this appendix is meant to be a tool to enable communities to collect, assemble and represent the associated risks within a WUI fire area.



CALIFORNIA EXISTING BUILDING CODE – PART 10

Chapter 1 – Scope and Application

Building Standards Commission

R105.5.1 [Permit] Expiration
New section changed permit expiration from 180 days to 12 months. Includes a provision stipulating that every permit shall remain valid if the work on the site authorized by the permit is commenced within 12 months after its issuance. This amendment also allows for permit extensions; the exception being when the work authorized by the permit is determined to have been abandoned. The new code language reflects statutory requirements in Assembly Bill 2913 (Chapter 655, Statutes of 2018), which became operative January 1, 2019 and amended Health and Safety Code (HSC) Section 18938.5(b)(2)(B) and added HSC Section 18938.6 to Building Standards Law.

CBSC Information Bulletin 19-03 regarding permit expiration dates was issued May 23, 2019 to local building departments, state agencies and CBSC interested parties.

Division of the State Architect

1.9.2.1.4 Reference to other chapters and 1.9.2.2.4 Reference to other chapters
Added to redirect references for public schools and community colleges to the applicable “A” chapters of the CBC.

State Fire Marshal

1.11.1 SFM—Office of the State Fire Marshal
Added a definition of Specified State-occupied Building.

1.11.4.4 Fire clearance preinspection and 1.11.4.5 Care facilities
Update the fees that are charged for inspections to meet the requirements of Health and Safety Code Section 13244.

1.11.6 Certificate of Occupancy
Correlated the requirements for certificate of occupancy with the regulations in the California Building Code.

Chapter 2 – Definitions

Building Standards Commission and Division of the State Architect

202 General Definitions
Relocated existing definitions for BUILDING OFFICIAL and ENFORCEMENT AGENCY from Section 318.1 to Section 202.

Division of the State Architect

201 General
Adopted Section 201 (it was not adopted in 2019 CEBC).

201.3 Terms defined in other codes
Amended to reference applicable sections of the California Administrative Code (Part 1 of Title 24) where the definitions contained therein govern.

Chapter 3 – Provisions for All Compliance Methods

Building Standards Commission and Division of the State Architect

Table 317.5 Minimum seismic design performance levels for structural and nonstructural components
Revised table footnote #2 and added footnote #3 to clarify that there are two alternate compliance paths in addition to the criteria presented in the table.

317.8 ASCE 41 Chapter 14
Coordinated with the latest version of referenced standard ASCE 41.

319.7 Prescriptive selection of the design method
Revised Subsection 319.7.2 to clarify the condition triggering Method B approach based on building irregularities.

319.10 Structural observation, testing and inspection
Revised the language to coordinate with associated regulations in Chapter 17 of the California Building Code and repeal redundant and/or contradictory regulations.

Building Standards Commission

318 Definitions
Relocated BUILDING OFFICIAL and ENFORCEMENT AGENCY definitions to Chapter 2 and repealed the rest of the definitions from Section 318.1 except ADDITION, ALTERATION, and REPAIR.

Division of the State Architect

318 Definitions
Relocated BUILDING OFFICIAL and ENFORCEMENT AGENCY definitions to Chapter 2 and repealed the rest of the definitions from Section 318.1 except for REPAIR. Added reference to applicable sections of California Administrative Code (Part 1), where the definitions contained therein govern.

319.1 Basis for evaluation and design
Revised Exception 2 to restore original intent and update for compatibility with current code adoption cycle. As originally authored, Exception 2 was intended to apply to the conversion of a nonconforming building to use as a school building in accordance with Section 4-307 of Part 1. It was not intended to apply to the rehabilitation of an

existing school building when required by Section 4-309(c) of Part 1. Restored the phrase “as it was adopted by the governing jurisdiction” to make clear that the previous code is permitted to be used as originally applied rather than requiring compliance with its DSA-SS or DSA-SS/CC amendments (e.g., the “A” chapters).

321.2.3 Peer review
Added language to align with the current practice of review and approval by the California Geological Survey. This updates regulations to reflect the current requirements for seismic ground motion records used in time history analysis.

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

Because several sections were added to the IEBC, OSHPD sections in Chapters 3 and 3A were relocated and renumbered.

312.3.3.2 (formerly 309.3.3.2) Psychiatric nursing service
Amended existing language to replace 1224.31 with Section 1228 for psychiatric nursing service. Section 1224.31 applies to medical psychiatric services and is not acceptable for an OSHPD 1R building.

304A.3.4.5 (formerly 303A.3.4.5) SPC-4D using ASCE 41
Replaced entire section on seismic separations in ASCE 41-13 to be more consistent with the initial intent of the change and current inventory of SPC-3 and higher buildings, at the same time ensuring adequate level of safety from collapse of the adjacent building due to potential pounding impacts.

304A.3.5.9 ASCE 41 Section 8.4.2.3.2.1
Added new section for foundations modeled as a fixed base or a flexible base.

304A.3.5.13 ASCE 41 Section 10.12.3
Added new section to modify ASCE 41 Section 10.12.3 and provide a new exception to this section.

Chapter 5 – Prescriptive Compliance Method

Building Standards Commission

502.1 General
Repealed the language requiring Sections 502.4 and 503.3 be replaced by the requirements of Sections 317 through 322. Sections 502.4 and 503.3 have been adopted by BSC since 2016.

Chapter 16 – Referenced Standards

State Fire Marshal

Added amendments to the adopted and referenced NFPA 13R and NFPA 72 standards from the California Fire Code, so the same information is found in both codes.

Division of the State Architect

Adopted Supplement 3 of ASCE 7 in addition to Supplement 1, which is already adopted by the model code.

Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

Adopted ASCE 7-16 Supplement 3 for **OSHPD 1, 1R, 2, 4 and 5**. Adopt ASCE 41-17 Supplement 1 for **OSHPD 1R, 2, 4 and 5**.

Department of Housing and Community Development

HCD proposed editorial changes only with no intended change in regulatory effect, such as moving existing amendments following model code changes. Example: carbon monoxide alarm requirements were moved from Chapter 5 to Chapter 3.



CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE – PART 11

Chapter 2 – Definitions

Building Standards Commission (BSC), Division of the State Architect (DSA), Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD)

AUTOMATIC LOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS – ALMS (BSC, DSA, HCD) Added to clarify the term as used within CALGreen and in the EV charging industry and refers to ALMS which is allowed for use by the California Electrical Code.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) CAPABLE SPACE (BSC, HCD, DSA) Added to clarify the term as used within CALGreen and in the EV charging industry and refers to a space which has capability or infrastructure to facilitate future EV charging.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) READY SPACE (HCD) Added to clarify the term as used within CALGreen and in the EV charging industry and refers to a space which is ready for EV charging and equipped with a receptacle or charger.

LEVEL 2 ELECTRIC VEHICLE SUPPLY EQUIPMENT (EVSE) (HCD) Added to residential sections of CALGreen and clarifies that the new term as used within Sections 4.106.4.2. and A4.106.8.2.1 refers a Level 2 EV charger and supporting electrical equipment.

LOW-POWER LEVEL 2 ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) CHARGING RECEPTACLE (HCD) Added to residential sections of CALGreen to clarify the electrical requirements for this type of receptacle as required in Sections 4.106.4.2.1 and 4.106.4.2.2.

ZERO-EMITTING AND HIGH-EFFICIENT VEHICLES (BSC, DSA) Amended from “Low-Emitting and Fuel-Efficient Vehicles” to “Zero-emitting and High-efficient Vehicles.”

OFF-STREET LOADING SPACES (BSC, DSA) Added to align with the new code language for EV charging for medium-duty and heavy-duty vehicles.

NONWATER URINAL WITH DRAIN CLEANSING ACTION (BSC, HCD, DSA) Amended from “Urinal, Hybrid” to “Nonwater Urinal with Drain Cleansing Action” to align terminology with the California Plumbing Code; no change in regulatory effect.

Chapter 4 – Residential Mandatory Measures

Department of Housing and Community Development

HCD repealed various existing code sections and provisions to reformat, modify, and adopt new sections addressing EV charging for multifamily buildings, and hotels and motels.

4.106.4 and subsections. EV charging for new construction
Expanded EV charging requirements to installation of EV charging receptacles and EV chargers (EVSE).

- Modified Exception 1 to address situations in which there is no local utility power supply or when the local utility is unable to supply adequate power.
- Repealed references to specific dollar amounts for exceptions due to variations in utility costs based upon locations.
- Included an exception related to adverse impact to construction cost of a project, similar to the provision for nonresidential EV charging.

4.106.4.2 New multifamily dwellings, hotels and motels and new residential parking facilities
New regulation to clarify that calculations for EV spaces are to be rounded up to the nearest whole number and EV spaces to be counted as parking spaces only for the purposes of meeting parking space requirements at the local level (Vehicle Code Section 22511.2).

4.106.4.2.1 Multifamily development projects with less than 20 dwelling units; and hotels and motels with less than 20 sleeping units or guest rooms
New regulation requiring that ten percent of the total number of parking spaces on a building site support future Level 2 EVSE, the installation of EV ready spaces for twenty-five percent (25%) of the total number of parking spaces equipped with low power Level 2 EV charging receptacles, and clarification that no more than one receptacle must be installed per dwelling unit.

4.106.4.2.2 Multifamily development projects with 20 or more dwelling units, hotels and motels with 20 or more sleeping units or guest rooms
New regulations requiring that ten percent (10%) of the total number of parking spaces on site support future Level 2 EVSE; the installation of EV-ready spaces for twenty-five percent (25%) of the total number of parking spaces equipped with low power Level 2 EV charging receptacles; and five percent (5%) of the total number of parking spaces shall be equipped with Level 2 EVSE. The use of an ALMS is allowed when low-power Level 2 EV charging receptacles or Level 2 EVSE are installed beyond the minimum required.

4.106.4.2.2.1 Electric vehicle charging stations (EVCS)
Added requirements for space location and dimensions, with a reference to the California Building Code to address accessibility.

4.106.4.2.3 EV space requirements
Amended requirements for single and multiple EV spaces, and added a requirement for EV-ready space signage.

4.106.4.3 Electric vehicle charging for additions and alterations of parking facilities serving existing multifamily buildings

Expanded EV charging infrastructure for additions and alterations triggered when new parking facilities are added, or electrical systems or lighting of existing parking facilities are added or altered, and the work requires a building permit. The new regulation requires that 10 percent (10%) of the total number of parking spaces being added or altered be EV capable to support future Level 2 EVSE.

4.410.1 Operation and maintenance manual

Amended existing Item 11 to add Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, and added a new Item 12 to require that the operation and maintenance manual contain information and/or drawings identifying the location of grab bar reinforcements.

Chapter 5 – Nonresidential Mandatory Measures

Building Standards Commission and Division of the State Architect

5.106.5.2 Designated parking for clean air vehicles

Repealed the mandatory requirement for designated parking for clean air vehicles.

5.106.5.3 Electric vehicle (EV) charging and subsections

Amended to increase the EV capable space percentages and add a new requirement for installed Level 2 or DCFC chargers.

5.504.4.7 Thermal insulation

Relocated thermal insulation from voluntary to mandatory and added verification of compliance.

5.504.4.8 Acoustical ceilings and wall panels

Relocated acoustical ceilings and wall panels from voluntary to mandatory along with verification of compliance.

Building Standards Commission

5.106.5.4 Electric vehicle (EV) charging: medium-duty and heavy-duty and subsections

Added new regulations for electric vehicle charging readiness requirements for new construction of warehouses, grocery stores and retail stores with planned off-street loading spaces.

Division of the State Architect – Structural Safety

5.506.3 Carbon dioxide (CO2) monitoring in classrooms

Added new requirement for carbon dioxide monitors in classrooms only in new building construction, and not alterations and additions.

5.106.12 Shade trees and subsections
Amended exceptions for surface parking and hardscape areas to provide clarity that excepted play areas for organized sports activities, such as basketball courts, are removed from the total area calculation of the hardscape areas on the campus.

Chapter A4 – Residential Voluntary Measures

California Energy Commission

A4.2 Energy efficiency
A4.201.1 Scope
Updated and provided a new web link to the CEC website.

A4.203.1.1 Hourly source energy design rating (EDR1) and Table A4.203.1.1
Updated for EDR1 margins for climate zones.

A4.203.1.2.3 HERS – Verified compact hot water distribution system and A4.203.1.2.4 HERS – Verified drain water heat recovery
Amended to add details for compliance.

A4.203.1.2.5 High performance vertical fenestration, A4.203.1.2.6 Heat pump water heater demand management, A4.203.1.2.7 Battery storage system controls and A4.203.1.2.8 Heat pump space and water heating
Added as prerequisite options to standardize phrasing to remove unneeded references to HERS verification and to apply a broader range of equipment types and construction performance approaches to meet the overall requirements.

A4.203.1.3 Performance standard (repealed), A4.203.1.3.1 Tier 1 (repealed), A4.203.1.3.2 Tier 2. (repealed) and A4.203.1.3 Consultation with local electric service provider (renumbered)
Sections repealed and amended to remove reference to CALGreen tiers and to recommend consultation with a local electric service provider for jurisdictions considering reducing the Energy Design Rating (EDR) target when using solar PV systems larger than required by the California Energy Code.

Chapter A5 – Nonresidential Voluntary Measures

Building Standards Commission

A5.106.5.1.1, A5.106.5.1.2, Table A5.106.5.1.1 and Table A5.106.5.1.2 Designated parking for clean air vehicles
Amended the Tier 1 and Tier 2 voluntary requirements and repealed Tables A5.106.5.1.1 and A5.106.5.1.2.

A5.106.5.3.1 and A5.106.5.3.2 Electric vehicle charging
Increased voluntary EV capable space percentages.

A5.303.4.1 Nonwater urinal with drain cleansing action
Amended to align with the new definition and California Plumbing Code.

A5.504.4.8 Thermal insulation
Amended to move Tier 2 requirements to Tier 1 (Tier 1 moved to mandatory) and verification of compliance was renumbered to A5.504.8.1.

A5.6 Voluntary Tiers and CALGreen Verification Guidelines
Amend checklists affected by proposed mandatory and voluntary updates.

California Energy Commission

A5.201.1 Scope
Updated and provided a new web link to the CEC website.



CALIFORNIA REFERENCED STANDARDS – PART 12

Building Standards Commission

Cross Reference Table
Amended the chapter titles and associated sections in Title 24. This table serves as a non-regulatory aid to the code user.

State Fire Marshal

Chapter 12-7A, Materials and Construction Methods for Exterior Wildfire Exposure
Repealed ignition-resistant material SFM Standard 12-7A-5.



City of Oroville

OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, CA 95965-4897
(530) 538-2433 FAX (530) 538-2468
www.cityoforoville.org

Monthly Department Report
December 2022

BUILDING

- Permits Issued – 72
- Applications Received - 75
- Total Permits Finalized – 87
- Business Licenses/Occupancies Issued – 6 (5 new business / 1 owner change / 0 location change)
- Continued increase in commercial, retail & drive-thru development interest
- Permit Violations generated by Code Enforcement $ 00.00

PLANNING

- Supported the November Planning Commission meeting. The Commission reviewed the façade plans for the City of Paris renovation project. The December Planning Commission was cancelled.
- Supported the November and December Development Review Committee (DRC) meetings. Projects reviewed included the proposed South Lincoln Avenue affordable apartments, a remodel at 2040 High Street, a proposal to fill the vacant commercial pad at Currier Square on Oro Dam Blvd, a rezone of a parcel on Table Mountain Blvd, and a proposed kitchen addition at the Valero on Feather River Blvd @ Montgomery.
- Currently have about 27 active planning and building permit applications including building permit reviews, signs, zoning compliance letters, solar installations, re-zonings and use permits. Reviewing or completed reviewing 10 separate event, home occupation and other administrative permits.
- EIR in preparation for the 172-lot Feather Ranch Subdivision and have received an application for 24-lot Grand Acres Subdivision, both projects are north of the Airport within City limits.
- Continue to train on the new permitting software system Tyler Technologies/Energov.
- Addressed dozens of phone calls, walk-in, and email inquiries for potential annexations, commercial, industrial, ADU, fence, and setbacks. Helping potential applicants move their projects forward incrementally.
- The Draft 2022-2030 Housing Element adopted by the City Council on July 19 continues at HCD for their certification review. Will take a final draft to the Planning Commission in January and the Council in February.

- The Branding team presented their research to those Council members that were interested.
- Connor Musler, our former Associate Planner, is entering an agreement with the city to work as a part time planning consultant.

CODE ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

December 1, 2022 – December 31, 2022

CODE ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES	
Total Active Code Enforcement Cases	*192*
Cases Closed	*50*
New Cases Opened	*74*

NEW CODE ENFORCEMENT CASES/ CASE DESIGNATIONS	
Abandoned Vehicle Abatement	*22*
Building Code Violation(s)	*15*
Graffiti (Abated by CE and City Works)	*19*
Multi-Family	*4*
Public Nuisance(s)	*34*
Sub-Standard Housing	*0*
New Vacant Building Monitoring	*1*
Stop Work Notices Issued	*15*

PARKS & TREES DEPARTMENT

- Cleaning parks and green areas on a routine basis
- Conducted and attended numerous trainings and safety meetings
- Worked in all LLAD areas cleaning, pruning, and weeding
- Trimming small and medium sized trees for site clearances

- Install numerous street, regulatory, and warning signs
- Spray herbicides in various areas around the City
- Ran both street sweepers on a regular basis
- Spent 9 crew hours cleaning and repairing graffitied and vandalized areas throughout the parks and other facilities
- Filled over 190 potholes
- Picked up illegally dumped items on a routine basis throughout town; assisted Code Enforcement and the City Works Crew with private property clean-ups
- Cleaned out approximately 10 yards of trash and green waste out of dry creek after storms
- Landscape frontage of Corporation Yard along Mitchell Ave
- Cleaned drop inlets, retention basin outflows, and ditches during storms
- Picked up many yards of leaves throughout town
- Cleaned, prepped, and worked Light Parade

This is a partial list and does not include some of the smaller or remedial tasks that we conduct on a day-to-day basis.

BUSINESS ASSISTANCE & HOUSING DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- Loan Portfolio Monitoring includes credit reporting, late payment notices, late insurance notices, annual inspections and certification, and foreclosure processing. (ongoing)

  Current portfolio balance is $38,408,096.49
  Payoffs received for FY 22/23 are $334,197.00
  Foreclosures in process-
  *16 Midway (the property was sold to an outside bidder for $50,500 at the foreclosure auction 12/07/2022, but under new laws non-profits have can file an “Intent to Bid” within 15 days after the auction and then they have 30 days to pay. If their bid is higher then the one at auction and they pay within 30 days (45 days from auction date), it will go to the non-profit. The foreclosure title company received two NOI, and the date the non-profits have to repay by is January 21, 2023.
  * 2991 Lower Wyandotte-pending

- Currently in the process of reviewing expenditures for December reimbursements.
- CDBG DR-MHP -received a Conditional Notice To Proceed (NTP) for Lincoln St. Phase I and has now received a Conditional Notice to Proceed for Lincoln St Phase II.
- Still in the process of the NEPA for Lincoln St. Apartments. Waiting for developer to provide Phase I information.
- City was awarded $2,733,374 in Encampment Resolution Funding-Mission Esperanza Project. Working on needed documentation for the execution of the standard agreement
- Submitted two applications for competitive PLHA grant funding in each in the amount of $2,500,000 for Lincoln Street Apartments Phase I and Phase II
- Submitted CDBG application for $500,000 Neighborhood Cleanup Program-awaiting notification. Awaiting award notification. Followed up with the State and our rep said the application was still under manager’s review.

- In the process of applying for a 2022 PI Only Application for Oroville Convention Center Improvements, currently appraisal.
- FTHB Program-closed 1 loan, 2 loans approved, received 5 applications, currently reviewing/qualifying 5 applications.
- Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation Program-closed 0 loans, 0 new applications received, 3 applications being reviewed/qualified.

CITY CLERK

- Processed 7 Public Records Requests December 2022
    - 169 Public Records Request processed January 1, 2022 – December 31, 2022
    - 52 Open Requests
- Agenda and Meeting Management for 3 Meetings – December 2022
    - 64 meetings through December 31, 2022.
- Upcoming Meetings:
    - Council Meeting – February 7 and 21
    - Planning Commission – January 26
    - Wyandotte Creek GSA – TBD
    - Arts and Parks Commission – January 31
    - SBF Steering Committee – January 25
    - Citizens Oversight Committee – February 28
- Records Management for Council approved documents
- Monthly meeting room setup for LAFCO, OCESD and Chamber of Commerce
- Records Management for Planning Commission
- Received and Processed City Claims
- Continue to work on the City Hall Scanning Project
- Notarized and recorded documents and maps for various departments
- Assisted Departments with Record Searching and retrieval
- Assisted departments with creation of Staff Reports, Resolutions and Ordinances
- Working on Election Duties related to the November Election
- Onboarding of New Council Members
- Processed Council Mail, Legal Mail and Certificates of Insurance
- Continue to complete other day to day duties of the Clerks Department

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

- No report provided

HUMAN RESOURCES

- No report provided

RECYCLING PROGRAM

- SB 1383 Compliance Route Audits (64 “lid flips”, 32300 educational “Wrong Cart” tags left)

- Entered route audit data collected for compliance tracking and CalRecycle review.
- Regular meeting with Butte County NRRWF, and other local jurisdictions (Local Task Force) regarding ongoing waste management issues, SB 1383 requirements, changes to waste collection and recycling.
- Provided an interview with N&R for informational article regarding SB 1383 and state requirements. Article is sponsored by Butte County and local agencies as part of public SB 1383 educational outreach.
- Continued extensive, ongoing training.
- Worked on information collection and record keeping digital infrastructure.
- Community Communications/outreach (Citizen calls, on route resident interactions, business comms)
- Expanded industry network to maximize experienced input regarding ongoing challenges, changes, and solutions.
- Continued work on a Recycling Newsletter for public information.
- Began Commercial outreach to schedule site visits to businesses and multi-family facilities. Site visits will be to review current waste management infrastructure, status and needs, provide information, answer questions, and offer training.
- Attended Grant writing training workshop. Valuable insights were gained about writing for grants, as well as information regarding possible grants. Proved to be a good source for networking with other agencies and non-profits.
- Attended CalRecycle's Zone Works Workshop which provided valuable information regarding utilizing the City's **R**ecycling **M**arket **D**evelopment **Z**one.

AIRPORT DIVISION

- Hangar reassignments following vacancies (ongoing)
- Meet with new proposed FBO operator to negotiate specifics of contract prior to council consideration
- Submit paperwork and documentation to FFA through DELPHI for progress payment for crackseal project
- Fuel testing / tank sumping
- Airport lighting inspections / replacements as needed
- Prep documentation for proposed ground lease transfer

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- Managing day to day helpdesk requests.
- Working on strengthening the cybersecurity infrastructure.
- Updating IT policies.
- Working to get all the new police car radios installed.

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Streets Department

- Capital Improvement Projects for Public Works
    - Table Mountain Blvd. Fence – In engineering
    - 2020 Paving project – Complete

- 2021 Paving Project – In engineering phase

Sewer Division

- Sewer pump station functional tests Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays
- Monthly electrical generator and alarm system functional tests
- Monthly and bi-monthly “hot spot” sewer line cleaning
- Cleaned sewer lines associated with restaurants (annual maintenance item)
- USANorth utility locates daily
- Ongoing condition assessment via sewer line cleaning and CCTV inspections
- Address planned power outage at South 7th pump station
- SPCC plan to engineering consultant for review and feedback
- Remove grease and debris from Buttes wet well

Electrical

- Traffic signal maintenance and functional checks
- Street light inspections and repairs once per week during night hours
- Assist airport manager with differential pressure tests of fuel system weekly
- Traffic signal maintenance /heavy rain power outage repairs
- Convention Center outlet repairs
- Breaker tripping at Orange Wood Sewer lift station/ ordered time delay relay
- Airport runway lighting repairs
- Building Traffic signal microwave detector test stand
- Repaired exterior lighting at City Hall

Fleet Maintenance Division

- December 2022 Repair Summery by department (see table below).

DECEMBER 2022 SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENTS						
	auto / light truck	**heavy equip.**	**trucks 1-ton plus**	**small equip.**	**misc. repair**	**TOTAL**
POLICE	**16**					**16**
FIRE	**2**		**4**			**6**
PW			**3**			**3**

PARK			**3**	**1**		**4**
SEWER	**1**		**3**			**4**
BLDG.						**0**
HOUSING						**0**
ADM						**0**
ENGINEERING						**0**
PLANNING						**0**
CODE ENFORCEMENT	**2**					**2**
AIRPORT						**0**
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY						**0**
TOTAL	**21**	**0**	**13**	**1**	**0**	**35**
						35

ENGINEERING

Projects and other activities

- No report provided

PUBLIC SAFETY

Police Activity:

- Calls for Service 2,791
- Officer Initiated Incidents 359
  - **Total Incidents 3,150**
  - **Total Reports 281**
  - **Total Arrests 96**
  - **Total Citations 37**

Year End Statistics

- Calls for service 34,680

- Officer Initiated incidents 6,754
- Total incidents 41,434
- Total Reports 4,166
- Total Arrests 1,527
- Total Citations 864

DATE: December 30, 2022
TO: STATE, CITY AND LOCAL OFFICIALS

NOTICE OF PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY'S REQUEST TO INCREASE RATES IN ITS 2022 WILDFIRE MITIGATION AND CATASTROPHIC EVENTS APPLICATION (A.22-12-009)

Acronyms you need to know
PG&E: Pacific Gas and Electric Company
CPUC: California Public Utilities Commission
WMCE: Wildfire Mitigation and Catastrophic Events

Why am I receiving this notice?

On December 15, 2022, PG&E filed its 2022 WMCE application with the CPUC. The application requests $1.4 billion to recover costs recorded in various balancing and memorandum accounts.

The application seeks interim rate relief of 85% ($1.1 billion) to be recovered over 12 months beginning June 1, 2023, for electric distribution only. The remaining 15% ($224.4 million), would be recovered over the subsequent 12 months, with the exception of the capital revenue requirement which would extend through 2026.

Why is PG&E requesting this rate increase?

Costs in this application include those related to wildfire mitigation activities, including Public Safety Power Shutoffs (PSPS) planning and execution, and vegetation management. In addition, this application includes temporary generation to support customers.

Also included in this application are costs related to PG&E's response to the continued COVID-19 pandemic and other catastrophic events, as well as various customer-related initiatives and rate issues.

How could this affect my monthly electric rates?

Many customers receive bundled electric service from PG&E, meaning they receive electric generation, transmission and distribution services. PG&E is proposing to recover electric costs over a three-year period **beginning June 2023**.

In the first year, the bill for a typical residential customer using 500 kWh per month would increase from $167.23 to $175.90, or 5.2% compared to current bills. In the second year, the bill for a typical residential customer would increase $1.49 or 0.9% compared to current bills. In the third year, the bill for a typical residential customer would increase $0.12 or 0.1% compared to current bills.

Direct Access (DA) and Community Choice Aggregation (CCA) customers receive electric transmission and distribution services and select Commission-ordered services from PG&E. If this application is approved, on average, rates for services provided by PG&E to these customers would increase by 9.7% compared to current rates in the first year, 1.7% compared to current rates in the second year, and 0.1% compared to current rates in the third year. DA providers and CCAs set their own generation rates. Check with your DA provider or CCA to learn how this would impact your overall bill.

Another category of nonbundled customers is other Departing Load. These customers do not receive electric generation, transmission or distribution services from PG&E. On average, these customers would see an increase of 2.8% compared to present rates in the first year, 0.5% compared to present rates in the second year, and 0.04% compared to present rates in the third year.

Actual impacts will vary depending on usage and are subject to CPUC regulatory approval.

How could this affect my monthly gas rates?

Bundled gas customers receive transmission, distribution and procurement services from PG&E. PG&E is proposing to recover gas costs over a one-year period **beginning June 2024**. Detailed rate information is being sent directly to customers in a bill insert.

Based on rates currently in effect, the bill for a typical residential customer averaging 33 therms per month would increase from $70.42 to $70.51, or 0.1%.

Actual impacts will vary depending on usage and are subject to CPUC regulatory approval.

CITY OF OROVI
JAN 03 2023
CITY CLERK DEPT

How does the rest of this process work?

This application will be assigned to a CPUC Administrative Law Judge who will consider proposals and evidence presented during the formal hearing process. The Administrative Law Judge will issue a proposed decision that may adopt PG&E's application, modify it, or deny it. Any CPUC Commissioner may sponsor an alternate decision with a different outcome. The proposed decision, and any alternate decisions, will be discussed and voted upon by the CPUC Commissioners at a public CPUC Voting Meeting.

Parties to the proceeding may review PG&E's application, including the Public Advocates Office. The Public Advocates Office is an independent consumer advocate within the CPUC that represents customers to obtain the lowest possible rate for service consistent with reliable and safe service levels. For more information about the Public Advocates Office, please call **1-415-703-1584**, email: **PublicAdvocatesOffice@cpuc.ca.gov** or visit **PublicAdvocates.cpuc.ca.gov**.

Where can I get more information?

CONTACT PG&E

If you have questions about PG&E's filing, please contact PG&E at **1-800-743-5000**. For TTY, call **1-800-652-4712**. åPara obtener más información sobre cómo este cambio podría afectar su pago mensual, llame al **1-800-660-6789** • 詳情請致電 **1-800-893-9555.**

If you would like a copy of the filing and exhibits, please write to the address below:
Pacific Gas and Electric Company
2022 WMCE (A.22-12-009)
P.O. Box 7442
San Francisco, CA 94120

CONTACT CPUC

Please visit **cpuc.ca.gov/A2212009** to submit a comment about this proceeding on the CPUC Docket Card. Here you can also view documents and other public comments related to this proceeding.

If you have questions about CPUC processes, you may contact the CPUC's Public Advisor's Office at:
Email: Public.Advisor@cpuc.ca.gov
Mail: CPUC
Public Advisor's Office
505 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
Call: **1-866-849-8390** (toll-free) or **1-415-703-2074**

Please reference **2022 WMCE A.22-12-009** in any communications you have with the CPUC regarding this matter.